



# Tab A:

Signed PDF of the Excel Application(MANDATORY)

---

# 2024 Federal Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program

## Application For Reservation

### **Deadline for Submission**

#### 9% Competitive Credits

Applications Must Be Received At Virginia Housing No Later Than **12:00 PM** Richmond, VA Time On **March 14, 2024**

#### Tax Exempt Bonds

Applications must be received at Virginia Housing No Later Than 12:00 PM Richmond, VA Time for one of the two available 4% credit rounds- January 25, 2024 or July 18, 2024.



Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE VIRGINIA 2024 LIHTC APPLICATION FOR RESERVATION

This application was prepared using Excel, Microsoft Office 2016. Please note that using the active Excel workbook does not eliminate the need to submit the required PDF of the signed hardcopy of the application and related documentation. A more detailed explanation of application submission requirements is provided below and in the Application Manual.

**An electronic copy of your completed application is a mandatory submission item.**

### Applications For 9% Competitive Credits

Applicants should submit an electronic copy of the application package prior to the application deadline, which is **12:00 PM** Richmond Virginia time on **March 14, 2024**. Failure to submit an electronic copy of the application by the deadline will cause the application to be disqualified.

### **Please Note:**

**Applicants should submit all application materials in electronic format only via your specific Procorem workcenter.**

There should be **distinct files** which should include the following:

1. Application For Reservation – the active Microsoft Excel workbook
2. A PDF file which includes the following:
  - Application For Reservation – **Signed** version of hardcopy
  - All application attachments (i.e. tab documents, excluding market study and plans & specs)
3. Market Study – PDF or Microsoft Word format
4. Plans - PDF or other readable electronic format
5. Specifications - PDF or other readable electronic format (may be combined into the same file as the plans if necessary)
6. Unit-By-Unit work write up (rehab only) - PDF or other readable electronic format
7. Developer Experience Documentation (PDF)

### **IMPORTANT:**

**Virginia Housing only accepts files via our work center sites on Procorem. Contact [TaxCreditApps@virginiahousing.com](mailto:TaxCreditApps@virginiahousing.com) for access to Procorem or for the creation of a new deal workcenter. Do not submit any application materials to any email address unless specifically requested by the Virginia Housing LIHTC Allocation Department staff.**

### Disclaimer:

Virginia Housing assumes no responsibility for any problems incurred in using this spreadsheet or for the accuracy of calculations. Check your application for correctness and completeness before submitting the application to Virginia Housing.

### Entering Data:

Enter numbers or text as appropriate in the blank spaces highlighted in yellow. Cells have been formatted as appropriate for the data expected. All other cells are protected and will not allow changes.

### **Please Note:**

- ▶ **VERY IMPORTANT! : Do not** use the copy/cut/paste functions within this document. Pasting fields will corrupt the application and may result in penalties. You may use links to other cells or other documents but do not paste data from one document or field to another. You may also use the drag function.
- ▶ Some fields provide a dropdown of options to select from, indicated by a down arrow that appears when the cell is selected. Click on the arrow to select a value within the dropdown for these fields.
- ▶ The spreadsheet contains multiple error checks to assist in identifying potential mistakes in the application. These may appear as data is entered but are dependent on values entered later in the application. Do not be concerned with these messages until all data within the application has been entered.
- ▶ Also note that some cells contain error messages such as “#DIV/0!” as you begin. These warnings will disappear as the numbers necessary for the calculation are entered.

### Assistance:

If you have any questions, please contact the Virginia Housing LIHTC Allocation Department. Please note that we cannot release the copy protection password.

### Virginia Housing LIHTC Allocation Staff Contact Information

Name	Email	Phone Number
Stephanie Flanders	<a href="mailto:stephanie.flanders@virginiahousing.com">stephanie.flanders@virginiahousing.com</a>	(804) 343-5939
Jonathan Kinsey	<a href="mailto:jonathan.kinsey@virginiahousing.com">jonathan.kinsey@virginiahousing.com</a>	(804) 584-4717
Phil Cunningham	<a href="mailto:phillip.cunningham@virginiahousing.com">phillip.cunningham@virginiahousing.com</a>	(804) 343-5514
Lauren Dillard	<a href="mailto:lauren.dillard@virginiahousing.com">lauren.dillard@virginiahousing.com</a>	(804) 584-4729
Jaki Whitehead	<a href="mailto:jaki.whitehead@virginiahousing.com">jaki.whitehead@virginiahousing.com</a>	(804) 343-5861
Hadia Ali	<a href="mailto:hadia.ali@virginiahousing.com">hadia.ali@virginiahousing.com</a>	(804) 343-5873

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Click on any tab label to be directed to location within the application.

<b>TAB</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
1. <a href="#"><u>Submission Checklist</u></a>	Mandatory Items, Tabs and Descriptions
2. <a href="#"><u>Development Information</u></a>	Development Name and Locality Information
3. <a href="#"><u>Request Info</u></a>	Credit Request Type
4. <a href="#"><u>Owner Information</u></a>	Owner Information and Developer Experience
5. <a href="#"><u>Site and Seller Information</u></a>	Site Control, Identity of Interest and Seller info
6. <a href="#"><u>Team Information</u></a>	Development Team Contact information
7. <a href="#"><u>Rehabilitation Information</u></a>	Acquisition Credits and 10-Year Look Back Info
8. <a href="#"><u>Non Profit</u></a>	Non Profit Involvement, Right of First Refusal
9. <a href="#"><u>Structure</u></a>	Building Structure and Units Description
10. <a href="#"><u>Utilities</u></a>	Utility Allowance
11. <a href="#"><u>Enhancements</u></a>	Building Amenities above Minimum Design Requirements
12. <a href="#"><u>Special Housing Needs</u></a>	504 Units, Sect. 8 Waiting List, Rental Subsidy
13. <a href="#"><u>Unit Details</u></a>	Set Aside Selection and Breakdown
14. <a href="#"><u>Budget</u></a>	Operating Expenses
15. <a href="#"><u>Project Schedule</u></a>	Actual or Anticipated Development Schedule
16. <a href="#"><u>Hard Costs</u></a>	Development Budget: Contractor Costs
17. <a href="#"><u>Owner's Costs</u></a>	Development Budget: Owner's Costs, Developer Fee, Cost Limits
18. <a href="#"><u>Eligible Basis</u></a>	Eligible Basis Calculation
19. <a href="#"><u>Sources of Funds</u></a>	Construction, Permanent, Grants and Subsidized Funding Sources
20. <a href="#"><u>Equity</u></a>	Equity and Syndication Information
21. <a href="#"><u>Gap Calculation</u></a>	Credit Reservation Amount Needed
21. <a href="#"><u>Cash Flow</u></a>	Cash Flow Calculation
22. <a href="#"><u>BINs</u></a>	BIN by BIN Eligible Basis
24. <a href="#"><u>Owner Statement</u></a>	Owner Certifications
25. <a href="#"><u>Architect's Statement</u></a>	Architect's agreement with proposed deal
26. <a href="#"><u>Scoresheet</u></a>	Self Scoresheet Calculation
27. <a href="#"><u>Development Summary</u></a>	Summary of Key Application Points
28. <a href="#"><u>Efficient Use of Resources (EUR)</u></a>	Calculates Points for Efficient use of Resources
29. <a href="#"><u>Mixed Use - Cost Distribution</u></a>	For Mixed Use Applications only - indicates how costs are distributed across the different construction activities

## 2024 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

Please indicate if the following items are included with your application by putting an 'X' in the appropriate boxes. Your assistance in organizing the submission in the following order, and actually using tabs to mark them as shown, will facilitate review of your application. Please note that all mandatory items must be included for the application to be processed. The inclusion of other items may increase the number of points for which you are eligible under Virginia Housing's point system of ranking applications, and may assist Virginia Housing in its determination of the appropriate amount of credits that may be reserved for the development.

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | \$1,000 Application Fee <b>(MANDATORY)</b> - Invoice information will be provided in your Procorem Workcenter  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Electronic Copy of the Microsoft Excel Based Application <b>(MANDATORY)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Scanned Copy of the <b>Signed</b> Tax Credit Application with Attachments (excluding market study, 8609s and plans & specifications) <b>(MANDATORY)</b>                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Electronic Copy of the Market Study <b>(MANDATORY - Application will be disqualified if study is not submitted with application)</b>                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Electronic Copy of the Plans <b>(MANDATORY)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Electronic Copy of the Specifications <b>(MANDATORY)</b>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Electronic Copy of the Existing Condition questionnaire <b>(MANDATORY if Rehab)</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Electronic Copy of Unit by Unit Matrix and Scope of Work narrative <b>(MANDATORY if Rehab)</b>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment <b>(MANDATORY at reservation for a 4% rehab request)</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Electronic Copy of Appraisal <b>(MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested)</b>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) <b>(MANDATORY if 4% credits requested)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Electronic Copy of Development Experience and Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests <b>(MANDATORY)</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (see manual for details) <b>(MANDATORY)</b>               |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification <b>(MANDATORY)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification <b>(MANDATORY)</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) <b>(MANDATORY)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment <b>(MANDATORY)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab F: Third Party RESNET Rater Certification <b>(MANDATORY)</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter <b>(MANDATORY)</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab H: Attorney's Opinion using Virginia Housing template <b>(MANDATORY)</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire <b>(MANDATORY for points or pool)</b>   |
|                                     | The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by Virginia Housing:  |
|                                     | -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation      -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status   |
|                                     | -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable)      -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab J: Relocation Plan and Unit Delivery Schedule <b>(MANDATORY if Rehab)</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab K: Documentation of Development Location:  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | K.1 Revitalization Area Certification  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | K.2 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation using Virginia Housing template   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab M: <i>(left intentionally blank)</i>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab N: Homeownership Plan  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab P: Zero Energy or Passive House documentation for prior allocation by this developer   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab Q: Documentation of Rental Assistance, Tax Abatement and/or existing RD or HUD Property  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab R: Documentation of Utility Allowance Calculation  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab S: Supportive Housing Certification and/or Resident Well-being MOU   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab T: Funding Documentation   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab U: Acknowledgement by Tenant of the availability of Renter Education provided by Virginia Housing  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab V: Nonprofit or LHA Purchase Option or Right of First Refusal  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab W: Internet Safety Plan and Resident Information Form  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab X: Marketing Plan for units meeting accessibility requirements of HUD section 504  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab Y: Inducement Resolution for Tax Exempt Bonds  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab Z: Documentation of team member's Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Designation  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Tab AA: Priority Letter from Rural Development   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tab AB: Social Disadvantage Certification  |

A. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Application Date: 3/14/2024

1. Development Name: Lily Gardens II

2. Address (line 1): appx. 1129 Montgomery Avenue  
 Address (line 2): \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: Staunton State: VA Zip: 24401

3. If complete address is not available, provide longitude and latitude coordinates (x,y) from a location on site that your surveyor deems appropriate. Longitude: 38.14201 Latitude: -79.08878  
 (Only necessary if street address or street intersections are not available.)

4. The Circuit Court Clerk's office in which the deed to the development is or will be recorded:  
 City/County of Staunton City

5. The site overlaps one or more jurisdictional boundaries..... FALSE  
 If true, what other City/County is the site located in besides response to #4?.....▶ \_\_\_\_\_

6. Development is located in the census tract of: 2.00

7. Development is located in a **Qualified Census Tract**..... TRUE *Note regarding DDA and QCT*

8. Development is located in a **Difficult Development Area**..... FALSE

9. Development is located in a **Revitalization Area based on QCT** ..... TRUE

10. Development is located in a **Revitalization Area designated by resolution** ..... TRUE

11. Development is located in an **Opportunity Zone** (with a binding commitment for funding)..... FALSE  
 (If 9, 10 or 11 are True, **Action:** Provide required form in **TAB K1**)

12. Development is located in a census tract with a household poverty rate of.....

	3%	10%	12%
	<u>FALSE</u>	<u>TRUE</u>	<u>FALSE</u>

Enter only Numeric Values below:

13. Congressional District: 6  
 Planning District: 6  
 State Senate District: 3  
 State House District: 36

14. Development Description: In the space provided below, give a brief description of the proposed development

Lily Gardens II will consist of the new construction of 43 multifamily apartment units targeted to individuals and families earning between 30% and 80% of the Area Median Income.

A. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Application Date:

3/14/2024

15. Local Needs and Support

- a. Provide the name and the address of the chief executive officer (City Manager, Town Manager, or County Administrator of the political jurisdiction in which the development will be located:

Chief Executive Officer's Name: Leslie Beauregard  
 Chief Executive Officer's Title: City Manager Phone: (540) 332-3812  
 Street Address: 116 W. Beverley Street; City Hall; 3rd Floor  
 City: Staunton State: VA Zip: 24401

Name and title of local official you have discussed this project with who could answer questions for the local CEO: Rodney Rhodes, Senior Planner/Zoning Administrator

- b. If the development overlaps another jurisdiction, please fill in the following:

Chief Executive Officer's Name:   
 Chief Executive Officer's Title:  Phone:   
 Street Address:   
 City:  State:  Zip:

Name and title of local official you have discussed this project with who could answer questions for the local CEO:

B. RESERVATION REQUEST INFORMATION

1. Requesting Credits From:

a. If requesting 9% Credits, select credit pool: Northwest / North Central VA Pool

or

b. If requesting Tax Exempt Bond credits, select development type:

For Tax Exempt Bonds, where are bonds being issued?

ACTION: Provide Inducement Resolution at TAB Y (if available)

2. Type(s) of Allocation/Allocation Year Carryforward Allocation

Definitions of types:

a. Regular Allocation means all of the buildings in the development are expected to be placed in service this calendar year, 2024.

b. Carryforward Allocation means all of the buildings in the development are expected to be placed in service within two years after the end of this calendar year, 2024, but the owner will have more than 10% basis in development before the end of twelve months following allocation of credits. For those buildings, the owner requests a carryforward allocation of 2024 credits pursuant to Section 42(h)(1)(E).

3. Select Building Allocation type: New Construction

Note regarding Type = Acquisition and Rehabilitation: Even if you acquired a building this year and "placed it in service" for the purpose of the acquisition credit, you cannot receive its acquisition 8609 form until the rehab 8609 is issued for that building.

4. Is this an additional allocation for a development that has buildings not yet placed in service? FALSE

5. Planned Combined 9% and 4% Developments

a. A site plan has been submitted with this application indicating two developments on the same or contiguous site. One development relates to this 9% allocation request and the remaining development will be a 4% tax exempt bond application. FALSE

If true, provide name of companion development:

a. Has the developer met with Virginia Housing regarding the 4% tax exempt bond deal? FALSE

b. List below the number of units planned for each allocation request. This stated split of units cannot be changed or 9% Credits will be cancelled.

Total Units within 9% allocation request? 0

Total Units within 4% Tax Exempt allocation Request? 0

Total Units: 0

% of units in 4% Tax Exempt Allocation Request: 0.00%

6. Extended Use Restriction

Note: Each recipient of an allocation of credits will be required to record an Extended Use Agreement as required by the IRC governing the use of the development for low-income housing for at least 30 years. Applicant waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract.

Must Select One: 30

Definition of selection:

Development will be subject to the standard extended use agreement of 15 extended use period (after the mandatory 15-year compliance period.)

7. Virginia Housing would like to encourage the efficiency of electronic payments. Indicate if developer commits to submitting any payments due the Authority, including reservation fees and monitoring fees, by electronic payment. TRUE

In 2023, Virginia Housing began using a new Rental Housing Invoicing Portal to allow easy payments via secure ACH transactions. An invoice for your application fee along with access information was provided in your development's assigned Procorem work center.

**C. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION**

NOTE: Virginia Housing may allocate credits only to the tax-paying entity which owns the development at the time of the allocation. The term "Owner" herein refers to that entity. Please fill in the legal name of the owner. The ownership entity must be formed prior to submitting this application. Any transfer, direct or indirect, of partnership interests (except those involving the admission of limited partners) prior to the placed-in-service date of the proposed development shall be prohibited, unless the transfer is consented to by Virginia Housing in its sole discretion. **IMPORTANT: The Owner name listed on this page must exactly match the owner name listed on the Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification.**

**1. Owner Information:**

*Must be an individual or legally formed entity.*

a. Owner Name: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Developer Name: Surber Development and Consulting LLC

Contact: M/M  First: Jen MI:            Last: Surber

Address: 120 Green Tree Circle

City: Bristol St.  VA Zip: 24201

Phone: (276) 698-8760 Ext.            Fax:           

Email address: jensurber@surberdev.com

Federal I.D. No.            (If not available, obtain prior to Carryover Allocation.)

Select type of entity:  Limited Liability Company Formation State:  VA

Additional Contact: Please Provide Name, Email and Phone number.  
          

- ACTION:**
- a. Provide Owner's organizational documents (e.g. Partnership agreements and Developer Fee agreement) **(Mandatory TAB A)**
  - b. Provide Certification from Virginia State Corporation Commission **(Mandatory TAB B)**
  - c. Provide Principals' Previous Participation Certification **(Mandatory TAB C)**
  - d. Provide a chart of ownership structure (Org Chart) and a list of all LIHTC Developments within the last 15 years. **(Mandatory at TABS A/D)**

b. TRUE Indicate if at least one principal listed within Org Chart with an ownership interest of at least 25% in the controlling general partner or managing member is a socially disadvantaged individual as defined in the manual.

**ACTION:** If true, provide Socially Disadvantaged Certification **(TAB AB)**

**2. Developer Experience:**

*May select one or more of the following choices:*

TRUE a. The development has an experienced sponsor (as defined in the manual) that has placed at least one LIHTC development in service in Virginia within the past 5 years.  
**Action:** Provide one 8609 from qualifying development.

TRUE b. The development has an experienced sponsor (as defined in the manual) that has placed at least three (3) LIHTC developments in service in any state within the past 6 years (in addition to any development provided to qualify for option d. above)  
**Action:** Provide one 8609 from each qualifying development.

FALSE c. Applicant is competing in the Local Housing Authority pool and partnering with an experienced sponsor (as defined in the manual), other than a local housing authority.  
**Action:** Provide documentation as stated in the manual.

D. SITE CONTROL

**NOTE:** Site control by the Owner identified herein is a mandatory precondition of review of this application. Documentary evidence in the form of either a deed, option, purchase contract or lease for a term longer than the period of time the property will be subject to occupancy restrictions must be included herewith. (For 9% Competitive Credits - An option or contract must extend beyond the application deadline by a minimum of four months.)

**Warning:** Site control by an entity other than the Owner, even if it is a closely related party, is not sufficient. Anticipated future transfers to the Owner are not sufficient. The Owner, as identified previously, must have site control at the time this Application is submitted.

**NOTE:** If the Owner receives a reservation of credits, the property must be titled in the name of or leased by (pursuant to a long-term lease) the Owner before the allocation of credits is made.

Contact Virginia Housing before submitting this application if there are any questions about this requirement.

1. Type of Site Control by Owner:

Applicant controls site by (select one):

Select Type:  Option

Expiration Date: 9/27/2024

In the Option or Purchase contract - Any contract for the acquisition of a site with an existing residential property may not require an empty building as a condition of such contract, unless relocation assistance is provided to displaced households, if any, at such level required by Virginia Housing. See QAP for further details.

**ACTION:** Provide documentation and most recent real estate tax assessment - **Mandatory TAB E**

FALSE ..... There is more than one site for development and more than one form of site control.

(If **True**, provide documentation for each site specifying number of existing buildings on the site (if any), type of control of each site, and applicable expiration date of stated site control. A site control document is required for each site (**Tab E**.)

2. Timing of Acquisition by Owner:

Only one of the following statement should be True.

a.  FALSE ..... Owner already controls site by either deed or long-term lease.

b.  TRUE ..... Owner is to acquire property by deed (or lease for period no shorter than period property will be subject to occupancy restrictions) no later than..... 9/27/2024 .

c.  FALSE ..... There is more than one site for development and more than one expected date of acquisition by Owner.

(If c is **True**, provide documentation for each site specifying number of existing buildings on the site, if any, and expected date of acquisition of each site by Owner (**Tab E**.)

**D. SITE CONTROL**

**3. Seller Information:**

Name: Equity Partners, LLC

Address: 1449 Laurel Hill Road

City: Verona St.: VA Zip: 24482

Contact Person: PJ Wright Phone: (540) 458-6532

There is an identity of interest between the seller and the owner/applicant..... FALSE

If above statement is **TRUE**, complete the following:

Principal(s) involved (e.g. general partners, controlling shareholders, etc.)

<u>Names</u>	<u>Phone</u>	<u>Type Ownership</u>	<u>% Ownership</u>
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%

**E. DEVELOPMENT TEAM INFORMATION**

Complete the following as applicable to your development team.

► Indicate Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (DEI) Designation if this team member is SWAM or Service Disabled Veteran as defined in manual.

**ACTION:** Provide copy of certification from Commonwealth of Virginia, if applicable - **TAB Z**

1. Tax Attorney:		This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:		DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:			
Email:		Phone:	
2. Tax Accountant:	Tim Smith	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:	Bernard Robinson & Company, L.L.P.	DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:	1501 Highwoods Boulevard; Suite 300; Greensboro, North Carolina 27410		
Email:	tsmith@brccpa.com	Phone:	(336) 294-4494
3. Consultant:	Jen Surber	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:	Surber Development and Consulting LLC	DEI Designation?	TRUE
Address:	120 Green Tree Circle		
Email:	jensurber@surberdev.com	Role:	Developer
		Phone:	(276) 698-8760
4. Management Entity:	Ann Hanson	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:	Excel Property Management, Inc.	DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:	1004 Bullard Court; Suite 106; Raleigh, North Carolina 27615		
Email:	ahanson@excelpropertymanagement.com	Phone:	(919) 878-0522
5. Contractor:	TBD	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:		DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:			
Email:	TBD	Phone:	
6. Architect:	Jonathan LaCorte	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:	Consolidated Design Group, PLLC	DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:	P.O. Box 566; Greenville, North Carolina 27835		
Email:	jonathan@cdgnc.com	Phone:	(919) 675-3552
7. Real Estate Attorney:	David T. Pryzwansky	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:	The Pryzwansky Law Firm, P.A.	DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:	1130 Situs Court; Suite 244; Raleigh, North Carolina 27606		
Email:	David@pryzlaw.com	Phone:	(919) 828-8668
8. Mortgage Banker:		This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:		DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:			
Email:		Phone:	
9. Other:		This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
Firm Name:		DEI Designation?	FALSE
Address:		Role:	
Email:		Phone:	

**F. REHAB INFORMATION**

**1. Acquisition Credit Information**

- a. Credits are being requested for existing buildings being acquired for development..... **FALSE**  
**Action:** If true, provide an electronic copy of the Existing Condition Questionnaire, Unit by Unit Matrix and Appraisal.
- b. This development has received a previous allocation of credits..... **FALSE**  
 If so, when was the most recent year that this development received credits? .... **0**
- c. The development has been provided an acknowledgement letter from Rural Development regarding its preservation priority?..... **FALSE**
- d. This development is an existing RD or HUD S8/236 development..... **FALSE**  
**Action:** (If True, provide required form in **TAB Q**)

Note: If there is an identity of interest between the applicant and the seller in this proposal, and the applicant is seeking points in this category, then the applicant must either waive their rights to the developer's fee or other fees associated with acquisition, or obtain a waiver of this requirement from Virginia Housing prior to application submission to receive these points.

- i. Applicant agrees to waive all rights to any developer's fee or other fees associated with acquisition..... **FALSE**
- ii. Applicant has obtained a waiver of this requirement from Virginia Housing prior to the application submission deadline..... **FALSE**

**2. Ten-Year Rule For Acquisition Credits**

- a. All buildings satisfy the 10-year look-back rule of IRC Section 42 (d)(2)(B), including the 10% basis/ \$15,000 rehab costs (\$10,000 for Tax Exempt Bonds) per unit requirement..... **FALSE**
- b. All buildings qualify for an exception to the 10-year rule under IRC Section 42(d)(2)(D)(i),..... **FALSE**
  - i. Subsection (I)..... **FALSE**
  - ii. Subsection (II)..... **FALSE**
  - iii. Subsection (III)..... **FALSE**
  - iv. Subsection (IV)..... **FALSE**
  - v. Subsection (V)..... **FALSE**
- c. The 10-year rule in IRC Section 42 (d)(2)(B) for all buildings does not apply pursuant to IRC Section 42(d)(6)..... **FALSE**
- d. There are different circumstances for different buildings..... **FALSE**  
**Action:** (If True, provide an explanation for each building in Tab K)

F. REHAB INFORMATION

3. Rehabilitation Credit Information

- a. Credits are being requested for rehabilitation expenditures..... FALSE
- b. **Minimum Expenditure Requirements**
  - i. All buildings in the development satisfy the rehab costs per unit requirement of IRS Section 42(e)(3)(A)(ii)..... FALSE
  - ii. All buildings in the development qualify for the IRC Section 42(e)(3)(B) exception to the 10% basis requirement (4% credit only)..... FALSE
  - iii. All buildings in the development qualify for the IRC Section 42(f)(5)(B)(ii)(II) exception..... FALSE
  - iv. There are different circumstances for different buildings..... FALSE  
**Action:** (If True, provide an explanation for each building in Tab K)

G. NONPROFIT INVOLVEMENT

Applications for 9% Credits - Section 1 must be completed in order to compete in the Non Profit tax credit pool.

All Applicants - Section 2 must be completed to obtain points for nonprofit involvement.

1. Tax Credit Nonprofit Pool Applicants: To qualify for the nonprofit pool, an organization (described in IRC Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and exempt from taxation under IRC Section 501(a)) should answer the following questions as TRUE:

- FALSE a. Be authorized to do business in Virginia.
FALSE b. Be substantially based or active in the community of the development.
FALSE c. Materially participate in the development and operation of the development throughout the compliance period (i.e., regular, continuous and substantial involvement) in the operation of the development throughout the Compliance Period.
FALSE d. Own, either directly or through a partnership or limited liability company, 100% of the general partnership or managing member interest.
FALSE e. Not be affiliated with or controlled by a for-profit organization.
FALSE f. Not have been formed for the principal purpose of competition in the Non Profit Pool.
FALSE g. Not have any staff member, officer or member of the board of directors materially participate, directly or indirectly, in the proposed development as a for profit entity.

2. All Applicants: To qualify for points under the ranking system, the nonprofit's involvement need not necessarily satisfy all of the requirements for participation in the nonprofit tax credit pool.

A. Nonprofit Involvement (All Applicants)

There is nonprofit involvement in this development..... TRUE (If false, skip to #3.)

Action: If there is nonprofit involvement, provide completed Non Profit Questionnaire (Mandatory TAB I).

B. Type of involvement:

Nonprofit meets eligibility requirement for points only, not pool..... TRUE

or

Nonprofit meets eligibility requirements for nonprofit pool and points..... FALSE

C. Identity of Nonprofit (All nonprofit applicants):

The nonprofit organization involved in this development is: Owner

Name: Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.

Contact Person: Ginger Kimbrell

Street Address: 1515 Mockingbird Lane; Suite 1010

City: Charlotte State: NC Zip: 28209

Phone: (704) 335-9112 Contact Email: ginger@sehpi.com

**G. NONPROFIT INVOLVEMENT**

D. Percentage of Nonprofit Ownership (All nonprofit applicants):

Specify the nonprofit entity's percentage ownership of the general partnership interest: 10.0%

**3. Nonprofit/Local Housing Authority Purchase Option/Right of First Refusal**

A. TRUE

After the mandatory 15-year compliance period, a qualified nonprofit or local housing authority will have the option to purchase or the right of first refusal to acquire the development for a price not to exceed the outstanding debt and exit taxes. Such debt must be limited to the original mortgage(s) unless any refinancing is approved by the nonprofit. See manual for more specifics.

**Action:** Provide Option or Right of First Refusal in recordable form using Virginia Housing's template. **(TAB V)**  
Provide Nonprofit Questionnaire (if applicable) **(TAB I)**

**Name of qualified nonprofit:** Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.

**or indicate true if Local Housing Authority.....** FALSE

**Name of Local Housing Authority** \_\_\_\_\_

B. FALSE

A qualified nonprofit or local housing authority submits a homeownership plan committing to sell the units in the development after the mandatory 15-year compliance period to tenants whose incomes shall not exceed the applicable income limit at the time of their initial occupancy.

**Action:** Provide Homeownership Plan **(TAB N)** and contact Virginia Housing for a Pre-Application N

**NOTE:** Applicant is required to waive the right to pursue a Qualified Contract.

**H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION**

**1. General Information**

a. Total number of <b>all</b> units in development	43	bedrooms	116
Total number of <b>rental</b> units in development	43	bedrooms	116
Number of low-income rental units	43	bedrooms	116
Percentage of rental units designated low-income	100.00%		
b. Number of new units:.....	43	bedrooms	116
Number of adaptive reuse units: .....	0	bedrooms	0
Number of rehab units:.....	0	bedrooms	0
c. If any, indicate number of planned exempt units (included in total of all units in development).....			0
d. Total Floor Area For The Entire Development.....		69,477.35	(Sq. ft.)
e. Unheated Floor Area (i.e. Breezeways, Balconies, Storage).....		228.00	(Sq. ft.)
f. Nonresidential Commercial Floor Area (Not eligible for funding).....		0.00	
g. Total Usable Residential Heated Area.....		69,249.35	(Sq. ft.)
h. Percentage of Net Rentable Square Feet Deemed To Be <b>New Rental Space</b> .....		100.00%	
i. Exact area of site in acres .....	7.710		
j. Locality has approved a final site plan or plan of development.....		FALSE	
If <b>True</b> , Provide required documentation ( <b>TAB O</b> ).			
k. Requirement as of 2016: Site must be properly zoned for proposed development. <b>ACTION:</b> Provide required zoning documentation ( <b>MANDATORY TAB G</b> )			
l. Development is eligible for Historic Rehab credits.....		FALSE	

**Definition:**

The structure is historic, by virtue of being listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, or due to its location in a registered historic district and certified by the Secretary of the Interior as being of historical significance to the district, and the rehabilitation will be completed in such a manner as to be eligible for historic rehabilitation tax credits.

**H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION**

**2. UNIT MIX**

a. Specify the **average size and number per unit type** (as indicated in the Architect's Certification):

*Note: Average sq foot should include the prorata of common space.*

Unit Type	Average Sq Foot		# of LIHTC Units	Total Rental Units
Supportive Housing	0.00	SF	0	0
1 Story Eff - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
1 Story 1BR - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
1 Story 2BR - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
Eff - Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
1BR Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
2BR Elderly	0.00	SF	0	0
Eff - Garden	0.00	SF	0	0
1BR Garden	0.00	SF	0	0
2BR Garden	1406.45	SF	13	13
3BR Garden	1698.85	SF	30	30
4BR Garden	0.00	SF	0	0
2+ Story 2BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0	0
2+ Story 3BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0	0
2+ Story 4BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0	0
			43	43

**Note: Please be sure to enter the values in the appropriate unit category. If not, errors will occur on the self scoresheet.**

**3. Structures**

- a. Number of Buildings (containing rental units)..... 1
- b. Age of Structure:..... 0 years
- c. Maximum Number of stories:..... 3

d. The development is a scattered site development..... FALSE

e. Commercial Area Intended Use: \_\_\_\_\_

f. Development consists primarily of : **(Only One Option Below Can Be True)**

- i. Low Rise Building(s) - (1-5 stories with any structural elements made of wood)..... TRUE
- ii. Mid Rise Building(s) - (5-7 stories with no structural elements made of wood)..... FALSE
- iii. High Rise Building(s) - (8 or more stories with no structural elements made of wood)..... FALSE

g. Indicate **True** for all development's structural features that apply:

- i. Row House/Townhouse FALSE v. Detached Single-family FALSE
- ii. Garden Apartments TRUE vi. Detached Two-family FALSE
- iii. Slab on Grade TRUE vii. Basement TRUE
- iv. Crawl space FALSE

h. Development contains an elevator(s). TRUE  
 If true, # of Elevators. 1  
 Elevator Type (if known) TBD

**H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION**

- i. Roof Type ▶ Sloped
- j. Construction Type ▶ Frame
- k. Primary Exterior Finish ▶ Brick

**4. Site Amenities (indicate all proposed)**

- |                              |              |                         |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| a. Business Center.....      | <u>FALSE</u> | f. Limited Access.....  | <u>FALSE</u> |
| b. Covered Parking.....      | <u>FALSE</u> | g. Playground.....      | <u>FALSE</u> |
| c. Exercise Room.....        | <u>FALSE</u> | h. Pool.....            | <u>FALSE</u> |
| d. Gated access to Site..... | <u>FALSE</u> | i. Rental Office.....   | <u>TRUE</u>  |
| e. Laundry facilities.....   | <u>TRUE</u>  | j. Sports Activity Ct.. | <u>FALSE</u> |
|                              |              | k. Other:               | <u></u>      |

l. Describe Community Facilities: A community room with at least 749 square feet

m. Number of Proposed Parking Spaces 89  
 Parking is shared with another entity FALSE

n. Development located within 1/2 mile of an existing commuter rail, light rail or subway station or 1/4 mile from existing public bus stop. TRUE  
 If **True**, Provide required documentation (**TAB K2**).

**5. Plans and Specifications**

**a. Minimum submission requirements for all properties (new construction, rehabilitation and adaptive reuse):**

- i. A location map with development clearly defined.
- ii. Sketch plan of the site showing overall dimensions of all building(s), major site elements (e.g., parking lots and location of existing utilities, and water, sewer, electric, gas in the streets adjacent to the site). Contour lines and elevations are not required.
- iii. Sketch plans of all building(s) reflecting overall dimensions of:
  - a. Typical floor plan(s) showing apartment types and placement
  - b. Ground floor plan(s) showing common areas
  - c. Sketch floor plan(s) of typical dwelling unit(s)
  - d. Typical wall section(s) showing footing, foundation, wall and floor structure
 Notes must indicate basic materials in structure, floor and exterior finish.

- b. The following are due at reservation for Tax Exempt 4% Applications and at allocation for 9% Applications.
  - i. Phase I environmental assessment.
  - ii. Physical needs assessment for any rehab only development.

**NOTE:** All developments must meet Virginia Housing's **Minimum Design and Construction Requirements**. By signing and submitting the Application for Reservation of LIHTC, the applicant certifies that the proposed project budget, plans & specifications and work write-ups incorporate all necessary elements to fulfill these requirements.

**J. ENHANCEMENTS**

Each development must meet the following baseline energy performance standard applicable to the development's construction category.

- a. **New Construction:** must obtain EnergyStar certification.
- b. **Rehabilitation:** renovation must result in at least a 30% performance increase or score an 80 or lower on the HERS Index.
- c. **Adaptive Reuse:** must score a 95 or lower on the HERS Index.

Certification and HERS Index score must be verified by a third-party, independent, non-affiliated, certified RESNET home energy rater. The HERS report should be completed for the whole development and not an individual unit.

Indicate **True** for the following items that apply to the proposed development:

**ACTION:** Provide RESNET rater certification of Development Plans (**TAB F**)

**ACTION:** Provide Internet Safety Plan and Resident Information Form (**Tab W**) if corresponding options selected below.

**REQUIRED:****1. For any development, upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| TRUE   | a. A community/meeting room with a minimum of 749 square feet is provided with free WIFI access restricted to residents only.  |
| 50.00% | b1. Percentage of brick covering the exterior walls.   |
| 50.00% | b2. Percentage of Fiber Cement Board or other similar low-maintenance material approved by the Authority covering exterior walls. Community buildings are to be included in percentage calculations. |
| TRUE   | c. Water expense is sub-metered (the tenant will pay monthly or bi-monthly bill).  |
| FALSE  | d. All faucets, toilets and showerheads in each bathroom are WaterSense labeled products.  |
| FALSE  | e. Rehab Only: Each unit is provided with the necessary infrastructure for high-speed internet/broadband service.  |
|        | f. <i>Not applicable for 2024 Cycles</i>   |
| FALSE  | g. Each unit is provided free individual broadband/high speed internet access.   |
| or     | <i>(both access point categories have a minimum upload/download speed per manual.)</i>   |
| TRUE   | h. Each unit is provided free individual WiFi access.  |
| TRUE   | i. Full bath fans are wired to primary light with delayed timer or has continuous exhaust by ERV/DOAS.   |
| or     |  |
| FALSE  | j. Full bath fans are equipped with a humidistat.  |
| TRUE   | k. Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire prevention features as defined in the manual  |
| or     |  |
| FALSE  | l. Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire suppression features as defined in the manual   |
| FALSE  | m. Rehab only: Each unit has dedicated space, drain and electrical hook-ups to accept a permanently installed dehumidification system.   |
| or     |  |
| TRUE   | n. All Construction types: each unit is equipped with a permanent dehumidification system.   |
| TRUE   | o. All interior doors within units are solid core.   |
| TRUE   | p. Every kitchen, living room and bedroom contains, at minimum, one USB charging port.   |
| TRUE   | q. All kitchen light fixtures are LED and meet MDCR lighting guidelines.   |
| 20%    | r. Percentage of development's on-site electrical load that can be met by a renewable energy electric system (for the benefit of the tenants) - Provide documentation at <b>Tab F</b> .              |

**J. ENHANCEMENTS**

**FALSE** s. New construction only: Each unit to have balcony or patio with a minimum depth of 5 feet clear from face of building and a minimum size of 30 square feet.

**For all developments exclusively serving elderly tenants upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:**

**FALSE** a. All cooking ranges have front controls.

**FALSE** b. Bathrooms have an independent or supplemental heat source.

**FALSE** c. All entrance doors have two eye viewers, one at 42" inches and the other at standard height.

**FALSE** d. Each unit has a shelf or ledge outside the primary entry door located in an interior hallway.

**2. Green Certification**

a. Applicant agrees to meet the base line energy performance standard applicable to the development's construction category as listed above.

The applicant will also obtain one of the following:

**FALSE** Earthcraft Gold or higher certification

**TRUE** National Green Building Standard (NGBS) certification of Silver or higher.

**FALSE** LEED Certification

**FALSE** Enterprise Green Communities (EGC) Certification

**Action:** If seeking any points associated Green certification, provide appropriate documentation at **TAB F**.

b. Applicant will pursue one of the following certifications to be awarded points on a future development application. (Failure to reach this goal will not result in a penalty.)

**TRUE** Zero Energy Ready Home Requirements

**FALSE** Passive House Standards

**FALSE** Applicant wishes to claim points from a prior allocation that has received certification for Zero Energy Ready or Passive House Standards. Provide certification at **Tab P**. See Manual for details and requirements.

**3. Universal Design - Units Meeting Universal Design Standards (units must be shown on Plans)**

**TRUE** a. Architect of record certifies that units will be constructed to meet Virginia Housing's Universal Design Standards.

**43** b. Number of Rental Units constructed to meet Virginia Housing's Universal Design standards:

100% of Total Rental Units

4. **FALSE** Market-rate units' amenities are substantially equivalent to those of the low income units.

If not, please explain:

**NA**

 **Architect of Record initial here that the above information is accurate per certification statement within this application.**

J. ENHANCEMENTS

FALSE s. New construction only: Each unit to have balcony or patio with a minimum depth of 5 feet clear from face of building and a minimum size of 30 square feet.

**For all developments exclusively serving elderly tenants upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:**

FALSE a. All cooking ranges have front controls.

FALSE b. Bathrooms have an independent or supplemental heat source.

FALSE c. All entrance doors have two eye viewers, one at 42" inches and the other at standard height.

FALSE d. Each unit has a shelf or ledge outside the primary entry door located in an interior hallway.

**2. Green Certification**

a. Applicant agrees to meet the base line energy performance standard applicable to the development's construction category as listed above.

The applicant will also obtain one of the following:

FALSE Earthcraft Gold or higher certification

TRUE

National Green Building Standard (NGBS) certification of Silver or higher.

FALSE LEED Certification

FALSE

Enterprise Green Communities (EGC) Certification

**Action:** If seeking any points associated Green certification, provide appropriate documentation at **TAB F**.

b. Applicant will pursue one of the following certifications to be awarded points on a future development application. (Failure to reach this goal will not result in a penalty.)

TRUE Zero Energy Ready Home Requirements

FALSE

Passive House Standards

FALSE Applicant wishes to claim points from a prior allocation that has received certification for Zero Energy Ready or Passive House Standards. Provide certification at **Tab P**. See Manual for details and requirements.

**3. Universal Design - Units Meeting Universal Design Standards (units must be shown on Plans)**

TRUE a. Architect of record certifies that units will be constructed to meet Virginia Housing's Universal Design Standards.

43

b. Number of Rental Units constructed to meet Virginia Housing's Universal Design standards:

100% of Total Rental Units

4. FALSE Market-rate units' amenities are substantially equivalent to those of the low income units.

If not, please explain:

NA

Architect of Record initial here that the above information is accurate per certification statement within this application.

**I. UTILITIES**

1. Utilities Types:

- a. Heating Type Heat Pump
- b. Cooking Type Electric
- c. AC Type Central Air
- d. Hot Water Type Electric

2. Indicate True if the following services will be included in Rent:

- |                     |              |                |              |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Water?              | <u>FALSE</u> | Heat?          | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Hot Water?          | <u>FALSE</u> | AC?            | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Lighting/ Electric? | <u>FALSE</u> | Sewer?         | <u>FALSE</u> |
| Cooking?            | <u>FALSE</u> | Trash Removal? | <u>TRUE</u>  |

Utilities	Enter Allowances by Bedroom Size				
	0-BR	1-BR	2-BR	3-BR	4-BR
Heating	0	0	84	93	0
Air Conditioning	0	0	0	0	0
Cooking	0	0	0	0	0
Lighting	0	0	0	0	0
Hot Water	0	0	0	0	0
Water	0	0	66	83	0
Sewer	0	0	0	0	0
Trash	0	0	0	0	0
Total utility allowance for costs paid by tenant	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$176	\$0

3. The following sources were used for Utility Allowance Calculation (Provide documentation **TAB R**).

- a. FALSE HUD
- b. FALSE Utility Company (Estimate)
- c. FALSE Utility Company (Actual Survey)
- d. FALSE Local PHA
- e. TRUE Other: Southern Energy Management

**Warning:** The Virginia Housing housing choice voucher program utility schedule shown on VirginiaHousing.com should not be used unless directed to do so by the local housing authority.

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

**NOTE:** Any Applicant commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.

1. **Accessibility:** Indicate **True** for the following point categories, as appropriate.

**Action:** Provide appropriate documentation (**Tab X**)

**TRUE**

a. Any development in which (i) the greater of 5 units or 10% of total units will be assisted by HUD project-based vouchers (as evidenced by the submission of a letter satisfactory to the Authority from an authorized public housing authority (PHA) that the development meets all prerequisites for such assistance), or another form of documented and binding federal project-based rent subsidies in order to ensure occupancy by extremely low-income persons. Locality project based rental subsidy meets the definition of state project based rental subsidy;

(ii) will conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; and be actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits.

(iii) above must include roll-in showers, roll under sinks and front control ranges, unless agreed to by the Authority prior to the applicant's submission of its application.

Documentation from source of assistance must be provided with the application.

**Note:** Subsidies may apply to any units, not only those built to satisfy Section 504.

**FALSE**

b. Any development in which ten percent (10%) of the total units (i) conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and (ii) are actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits.

**For items a or b, all common space must also conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.**

**Architect of Record initial here that the above information is accurate per certification statement within this application.**

2. **Special Housing Needs/Leasing Preference:**

a. If not general population, select applicable special population:

**FALSE** Elderly (as defined by the United States Fair Housing Act.)

**FALSE** Persons with Disabilities (must meet the requirements of the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act) - Accessible Supportive Housing Pool only

**TRUE** Supportive Housing (as described in the Tax Credit Manual)

**TRUE** If Supportive Housing is True: Will the supportive housing consist of units designated for tenants that are homeless or at risk of homelessness?

**Action:** Provide Permanent Supportive Housing Certification (**Tab S**)

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

**NOTE:** Any Applicant commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.

# **Accessibility:** Indicate **True** for the following point categories, as appropriate.

**Action:** Provide appropriate documentation (**Tab X**)

TRUE

a. Any development in which (i) the greater of 5 units or 10% of total units will be assisted by HUD project-based vouchers (as evidenced by the submission of a letter satisfactory to the Authority from an authorized public housing authority (PHA) that the development meets all prerequisites for such assistance), or another form of documented and binding federal project-based rent subsidies in order to ensure occupancy by extremely low-income persons. Locality project based rental subsidy meets the definition of state project based rental subsidy;

(ii) will conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; and be actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits.

(iii) above must include roll-in showers, roll under sinks and front control ranges, unless agreed to by the Authority prior to the applicant's submission of its application.

Documentation from source of assistance must be provided with the application.

**Note:** Subsidies may apply to any units, not only those built to satisfy Section 504.

FALSE

b. Any development in which ten percent (10%) of the total units (i) conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and (ii) are actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits.

**For items a or b, all common space must also conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.**

 **Architect of Record initial here that the above information is accurate per certification statement within this application.**

# **Special Housing Needs/Leasing Preference:**

a. If not general population, select applicable special population:

####

Elderly (as defined by the United States Fair Housing Act.)

####

Persons with Disabilities (must meet the requirements of the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act) - Accessible Supportive Housing Pool only

TRUE

Supportive Housing (as described in the Tax Credit Manual)

If Supportive Housing is True: Will the supportive housing consist of units designated for tenants that are homeless or at risk of homelessness?

TRUE

**Action:** Provide Permanent Supportive Housing Certification (**Tab S**)

---

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

---

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

b. The development has existing tenants and a relocation plan has been developed..... **FALSE**  
(If **True**, Virginia Housing policy requires that the impact of economic and/or physical displacement on those tenants be minimized, in which Owners agree to abide by the Authority's Relocation Guidelines for LIHTC properties.)

**Action:** Provide Relocation Plan, Budget and Unit Delivery Schedule **(Mandatory if tenants are displaced - Tab J)**

**3. Leasing Preferences**

a. Will leasing preference be given to applicants on a public housing waiting list and/or Section 8 waiting list? select: **Yes**

Organization which holds waiting list: **Staunton Redevelopment and Housing Authority**

Contact person: **Nehemias Velez**

Title: **Executive Director**

Phone Number: **(540) 886-3413**

**Action:** Provide required notification documentation **(TAB L)**

b. Leasing preference will be given to individuals and families with children..... **TRUE**  
(Less than or equal to 20% of the units must have of 1 or less bedrooms).

c. Specify the number of low-income units that will serve individuals and families with children by providing three or more bedrooms: **30**  
% of total Low Income Units **70%**

**NOTE:** Development must utilize a **Virginia Housing Certified Management Agent**. Proof of management certification must be provided before 8609s are issued.

[Download Current CMA List from VirginiaHousing.com](#)

**Action:** Provide documentation of tenant disclosure regarding Virginia Housing Rental Education **(Mandatory - Tab U)**

**4. Target Population Leasing Preference**

Unless prohibited by an applicable federal subsidy program, each applicant shall commit to provide a leasing preference to individuals (i) in a target population identified in a memorandum of understanding between the Authority and one or more participating agencies of the Commonwealth, (ii) having a voucher or other binding commitment for rental assistance from the Commonwealth, and (iii) referred to the development by a referring agent approved by the Authority. The leasing preference shall not be applied to more than ten percent (10%) of the total units in the development at any given time. The applicant may not impose tenant selection criteria or leasing terms with respect to individuals receiving this preference that are more restrictive than the applicant’s tenant selection criteria or leasing terms applicable to prospective tenants in the development that do not receive this preference, the eligibility criteria for the rental assistance from the Commonwealth, or any eligibility criteria contained in a memorandum of understanding between the Authority and one or more participating agencies of the Commonwealth.

**Primary Contact for Target Population leasing preference.** The agency will contact as needed.

First Name: **Ann**

Last Name: **Hanson**

---

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

---

Phone Number: (919) 878-0522      Email: ahanson@excelpropertymanagement.com

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

**5. Resident Well-Being (as defined in the manual)**

**Action:** Provide appropriate documentation for any selection below (Tab S)

- TRUE a. Development has entered into a memorandum of understanding (approved by DBHDS) with a resident service provider for the provision of resident services.
- FALSE b. Development will provide licensed childcare on-site with a preference and discount to residents or an equivalent subsidy for tenants to utilize licensed childcare of tenant's choice.
- TRUE c. Development will provide tenants with free on-call, telephonic or virtual healthcare services with a licensed provider.

**6. Rental Assistance**

a. Some of the low-income units do or will receive rental assistance..... TRUE

b. Indicate True if rental assistance will be available from the following

If True, select one or more types.

- FALSE Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) or other PHA conversion to project based rental assistance.
- FALSE Section 8 New Construction Substantial Rehabilitation
- FALSE Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation
- FALSE Section 811 Certificates
- FALSE Section 8 Project Based Assistance
- FALSE RD 515 Rental Assistance
- FALSE Section 8 Vouchers  
\*Administering Organization: \_\_\_\_\_
- FALSE State Assistance  
\*Administering Organization: \_\_\_\_\_
- TRUE Other: Valley Community Services Board

c. The Project Based vouchers above are applicable to the 30% units seeking points. FALSE

i. If True above, how many of the 30% units will not have project based vouchers? 0

d. Number of units receiving assistance: 5  
 How many years in rental assistance contract? 15.00  
 Expiration date of contract: 3/15/2040  
 There is an Option to Renew..... TRUE

**Action:** Contract or other agreement provided (TAB Q).

**7. Public Housing Revitalization**

Is this development replacing or revitalizing Public Housing Units? FALSE

**K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS**

If so, how many existing Public Housing units?

0

**L. UNIT DETAILS**

**1. Set-Aside Election:**

**UNITS SELECTED IN INCOME AND RENT DETERMINE POINTS FOR THE BONUS POINT CATEGORY**

Note: In order to qualify for any tax credits, a development must meet one of three minimum threshold occupancy tests. Either (i) at least 20% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 50% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 20/50 test), (ii) at least 40% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 60% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 40/60 test), or (iii) 40% or more of the units are both rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose income does not exceed the imputed income limitation designated in 10% increments between 20% to 80% of the AMI, and the average of the imputed income limitations collectively does not exceed 60% of the AMI (this is called the Average Income Test (AIT)). All occupancy tests are described in Section 42 of the IRC. Rent-and income-restricted units are known as low-income units. If you have more low-income units than required, you qualify for more credits. If you serve lower incomes than required, you receive more points under the ranking system.

**a. Units Provided Per Household Type:**

Income Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
5	11.63%	30% Area Median
0	0.00%	40% Area Median
15	34.88%	50% Area Median
8	18.60%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
15	34.88%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
43	100.00%	<b>Total</b>

Rent Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
5	11.63%	30% Area Median
0	0.00%	40% Area Median
15	34.88%	50% Area Median
8	18.60%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
15	34.88%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
43	100.00%	<b>Total</b>

b. Indicate that you are electing to receive points for the following deeper targets shown in the chart above and those targets will be reflected in the set-aside requirements within the Extended Use Agreement.

20-30% Levels  TRUE      40% Levels  FALSE      50% levels  TRUE

c. The development plans to utilize average income testing.....  TRUE

**2. Unit Mix Grid**

**FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN UNIT MIX GRID**

In the following grid, add a row for each unique unit type planned within the development. Enter the appropriate data for both tax credit and market rate units.

Architect of Record initial here that the information below is accurate per certification statement within this application.

	Unit Type (Select One)	Rent Target (Select One)	Number of Units	# of Units 504 compliant	Net Rentable Square Feet	Monthly Rent Per Unit	Total Monthly Rent
Mix 1	2 BR - 1.5 Bath	30% AMI	5		1024.33	\$419.00	\$2,095
Mix 2	2 BR - 1.5 Bath	50% AMI	8	2	1024.33	\$798.00	\$6,384
Mix 3	3 BR - 2 Bath	50% AMI	7		1237.28	\$920.00	\$6,440
Mix 4	3 BR - 2 Bath	60% AMI	8		1237.28	\$1,139.00	\$9,112
Mix 5	3 BR - 2 Bath	80% AMI	15	3	1237.28	\$1,200.00	\$18,000
Mix 6							\$0
Mix 7							\$0
Mix 8							\$0
Mix 9							\$0

**L. UNIT DETAILS**

**1. Set-Aside Election: UNITS SELECTED IN INCOME AND RENT DETERMINE POINTS FOR THE BONUS POINT CATEG**

Note: In order to qualify for any tax credits, a development must meet one of three minimum threshold occupancy tests. Either (i) at least 20% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 50% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 20/50 test), (ii) at least 40% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 60% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 40/60 test), or (iii) 40% or more of the units are both rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose income does not exceed the imputed income limitation designated in 10% increments between 20% to 80% of the AMI, and the average of the imputed income limitations collectively does not exceed 60% of the AMI (this is called the Average Income Test (AIT)). All occupancy tests are described in Section 42 of the IRC. Rent-and income-restricted units are known as low-income units. If you have more low-income units than required, you qualify for more credits. If you serve lower incomes than required, you receive more points under the ranking system.

**a. Units Provided Per Household Type:**

Income Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
5	11.63%	30% Area Median
0	0.00%	40% Area Median
15	34.88%	50% Area Median
8	18.60%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
15	34.88%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
43	100.00%	<b>Total</b>

Rent Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
5	11.63%	30% Area Median
0	0.00%	40% Area Median
15	34.88%	50% Area Median
8	18.60%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
15	34.88%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
43	100.00%	<b>Total</b>

b. Indicate that you are electing to receive points for the following deeper targets shown in the chart above and those targets will be reflected in the set-aside requirements within the Extended Use Agreement.

20-30% Levels TRUE      40% Levels FALSE      50% levels TRUE

c. The development plans to utilize average income testi TRUE

**2. Unit Mix Grid FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN UNIT MIX GRID**

In the following grid, add a row for each unique unit type planned within the development. Enter the appropriate data for both tax credit and market rate units.

 Architect of Record initial here that the information below is accurate per certification statement within this application.

	Unit Type (Select One)	Rent Target (Select One)	Number of Units	# of Units 504 compliant	Net Rentable Square Feet	Monthly Rent Per Unit	Total Monthly Rent
Mix 1	2 BR - 1.5 Bath	30% AMI	5		1024.33	\$419.00	\$2,095
Mix 2	2 BR - 1.5 Bath	50% AMI	8	2	1024.33	\$798.00	\$6,384
Mix 3	3 BR - 2 Bath	50% AMI	7		1237.28	\$920.00	\$6,440
Mix 4	3 BR - 2 Bath	60% AMI	8		1237.28	\$1,139.00	\$9,112
Mix 5	3 BR - 2 Bath	80% AMI	15	3	1237.28	\$1,200.00	\$18,000
Mix 6							\$0
Mix 7							\$0
Mix 8							\$0
Mix 9							\$0

**L. UNIT DETAILS**

Mix 10								\$0
Mix 11								\$0
Mix 12								\$0
Mix 13								\$0
Mix 14								\$0
Mix 15								\$0
Mix 16								\$0
Mix 17								\$0
Mix 18								\$0
Mix 19								\$0
Mix 20								\$0
Mix 21								\$0
Mix 22								\$0
Mix 23								\$0
Mix 24								\$0
Mix 25								\$0
Mix 26								\$0
Mix 27								\$0
Mix 28								\$0
Mix 29								\$0
Mix 30								\$0
Mix 31								\$0
Mix 32								\$0
Mix 33								\$0
Mix 34								\$0
Mix 35								\$0
Mix 36								\$0
Mix 37								\$0
Mix 38								\$0
Mix 39								\$0
Mix 40								\$0
Mix 41								\$0
Mix 42								\$0
Mix 43								\$0
Mix 44								\$0
Mix 45								\$0
Mix 46								\$0
Mix 47								\$0
Mix 48								\$0
Mix 49								\$0
Mix 50								\$0
Mix 51								\$0
Mix 52								\$0
Mix 53								\$0
Mix 54								\$0
Mix 55								\$0
Mix 56								\$0
Mix 57								\$0
Mix 58								\$0
Mix 59								\$0
Mix 60								\$0
Mix 61								\$0
Mix 62								\$0
Mix 63								\$0
Mix 64								\$0
Mix 65								\$0
Mix 66								\$0

**L. UNIT DETAILS**

Mix 67								\$0
Mix 68								\$0
Mix 69								\$0
Mix 70								\$0
Mix 71								\$0
Mix 72								\$0
Mix 73								\$0
Mix 74								\$0
Mix 75								\$0
Mix 76								\$0
Mix 77								\$0
Mix 78								\$0
Mix 79								\$0
Mix 80								\$0
Mix 81								\$0
Mix 82								\$0
Mix 83								\$0
Mix 84								\$0
Mix 85								\$0
Mix 86								\$0
Mix 87								\$0
Mix 88								\$0
Mix 89								\$0
Mix 90								\$0
Mix 91								\$0
Mix 92								\$0
Mix 93								\$0
Mix 94								\$0
Mix 95								\$0
Mix 96								\$0
Mix 97								\$0
Mix 98								\$0
Mix 99								\$0
Mix 100								\$0
<b>TOTALS</b>			43	5				\$42,031

<b>Total Units</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>Net Rentable SF:</b>	<b>TC Units</b>	<b>50,434.69</b>
			<b>MKT Units</b>	<b>0.00</b>
			<b>Total NR SF:</b>	<b>50,434.69</b>

<b>Floor Space Fraction (to 7 decimals)</b>	<b>100.00000%</b>
---	-------------------

**M. OPERATING EXPENSES**

**Administrative:**

Use Whole Numbers Only!

1. Advertising/Marketing		\$1,170
2. Office Salaries		\$0
3. Office Supplies		\$2,900
4. Office/Model Apartment	(type _____ )	\$0
5. Management Fee		\$33,600
<u>7.05%</u> of EGI	<u>\$781.40</u> Per Unit	
6. Manager Salaries		\$34,585
7. Staff Unit (s)	(type _____ )	\$0
8. Legal		\$750
9. Auditing		\$0
10. Bookkeeping/Accounting Fees		\$0
11. Telephone & Answering Service		\$4,800
12. Tax Credit Monitoring Fee		\$2,455
13. Miscellaneous Administrative		\$250
<b>Total Administrative</b>		<b>\$80,510</b>

**Utilities**

14. Fuel Oil		\$0
15. Electricity		\$4,488
16. Water		\$5,100
17. Gas		\$0
18. Sewer		\$5,100
<b>Total Utility</b>		<b>\$14,688</b>

**Operating:**

19. Janitor/Cleaning Payroll		\$0
20. Janitor/Cleaning Supplies		\$0
21. Janitor/Cleaning Contract		\$0
22. Exterminating		\$2,900
23. Trash Removal		\$5,120
24. Security Payroll/Contract		\$0
25. Grounds Payroll		\$0
26. Grounds Supplies		\$0
27. Grounds Contract		\$26,800
28. Maintenance/Repairs Payroll		\$11,710
29. Repairs/Material		\$10,200
30. Repairs Contract		\$15,000
31. Elevator Maintenance/Contract		\$2,900
32. Heating/Cooling Repairs & Maintenance		\$0
33. Pool Maintenance/Contract/Staff		\$0
34. Snow Removal		\$2,180
35. Decorating/Payroll/Contract		\$1,700
36. Decorating Supplies		\$1,450
37. Miscellaneous		\$3,200
<b>Totals Operating &amp; Maintenance</b>		<b>\$83,160</b>

**M. OPERATING EXPENSES**

**Taxes & Insurance**

38. Real Estate Taxes		\$9,076
39. Payroll Taxes		\$3,234
40. Miscellaneous Taxes/Licenses/Permits		\$0
41. Property & Liability Insurance	\$0 per unit	\$0
42. Fidelity Bond		\$0
43. Workman's Compensation		\$0
44. Health Insurance & Employee Benefits		\$6,512
45. Other Insurance		\$3,888
<b>Total Taxes &amp; Insurance</b>		<b>\$22,710</b>

**Total Operating Expense**

**\$201,068**

<b>Total Operating Expenses Per Unit</b>	<b>\$4,676</b>	<b>C. Total Operating Expenses as % of EGI</b>	<b>42.16%</b>
--	----------------	--	---------------

**Replacement Reserves (Total # Units X \$300 or \$250 New Const./Elderly Minimum)** **\$12,900**

<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$213,968</b>
-----------------------	------------------

**N. PROJECT SCHEDULE**

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED DATE	NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
<b>1. SITE</b>		
a. Option/Contract	9/30/2022	Jen Surber
b. Site Acquisition	9/27/2024	Jen Surber
c. Zoning Approval	IN PLACE	IN PLACE
d. Site Plan Approval	1/1/2025	Jen Surber
<b>2. Financing</b>		
<b>a. Construction Loan</b>		
i. Loan Application	December, 2024	Jen Surber
ii. Conditional Commitment	February, 2025	Jen Surber
iii. Firm Commitment	February, 2025	Jen Surber
<b>b. Permanent Loan - First Lien</b>		
i. Loan Application	October, 2024	Jen Surber
ii. Conditional Commitment	February, 2025	Jen Surber
iii. Firm Commitment	February, 2025	Jen Surber
<b>c. Permanent Loan-Second Lien</b>		
i. Loan Application	October, 2024	Jen Surber
ii. Conditional Commitment	February, 2025	Jen Surber
iii. Firm Commitment	February, 2025	Jen Surber
<b>d. Other Loans &amp; Grants</b>		
i. Type & Source, List		
ii. Application		
iii. Award/Commitment		
<b>2. Formation of Owner</b>	1/23/2024	Jen Surber
<b>3. IRS Approval of Nonprofit Status</b>	3/16/1994	Ginger Kimbrell
<b>4. Closing and Transfer of Property to Owner</b>	September, 2024	Jen Surber
<b>5. Plans and Specifications, Working Drawings</b>	November, 2024	Jonathan LaCorte
<b>6. Building Permit Issued by Local Government</b>	February, 2025	Jen Surber
<b>7. Start Construction</b>	April, 2025	Jen Surber
<b>8. Begin Lease-up</b>	February, 2026	Ann Hanson
<b>9. Complete Construction</b>	April, 2026	Jen Surber
<b>10. Complete Lease-Up</b>	June, 2026	Ann Hanson
<b>11. Credit Placed in Service Date</b>	May, 2026	Jen Surber

**O. PROJECT BUDGET - HARD COSTS**

**Cost/Basis/Maximum Allowable Credit**

To select exclusion of allowable line items from Total Development Costs used in Cost limit calculations, select X in yellow box to the left.

Complete cost column and basis column(s) as appropriate

Note: Attorney must opine, among other things, as to correctness of the inclusion of each cost item in eligible basis, type of credit and numerical calculations included in Project Budget.

Item	(A) Cost	Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in Eligible Basis--Use Applicable Column(s):		
		"30% Present Value Credit"		(D)
		(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/ New Construction	"70 % Present Value Credit"
<b>1. Contractor Cost</b>				
a. Unit Structures (New)	6,582,863	0	0	6,582,863
b. Unit Structures (Rehab)	0	0	0	0
c. Non Residential Structures	0	0	0	0
d. Commercial Space Costs	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/> e. Structured Parking Garage	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Structure</b>	<b>6,582,863</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,582,863</b>
f. Earthwork	0	0	0	0
g. Site Utilities	0	0	0	0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> h. Renewable Energy	168,000	0	0	168,000
i. Roads & Walks	0	0	0	0
j. Site Improvements	0	0	0	0
k. Lawns & Planting	0	0	0	0
l. Engineering	0	0	0	0
m. Off-Site Improvements	0	0	0	0
n. Site Environmental Mitigation	0	0	0	0
o. Demolition	0	0	0	0
p. Site Work	3,010,000	0	0	3,010,000
q. Other Site work	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Land Improvements</b>	<b>3,178,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,178,000</b>
<b>Total Structure and Land</b>	<b>9,760,863</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,760,863</b>
r. General Requirements	551,625	0	0	551,625
s. Builder's Overhead ( 1.9% Contract)	183,875	0	0	183,875
t. Builder's Profit ( 5.7% Contract)	551,625	0	0	551,625
u. Bonds	0	0	0	0
v. Building Permits	0	0	0	0
w. Special Construction	0	0	0	0
x. Special Equipment	0	0	0	0
y. Other 1: _____	0	0	0	0
z. Other 2: _____	0	0	0	0
aa. Other 3: _____	0	0	0	0
<b>Contractor Costs</b>	<b>\$11,047,988</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$11,047,988</b>

**Construction cost per unit: \$253,022.98**

**MAXIMUM COMBINED GR, OVERHEAD & PROFIT =**

**\$1,366,521**

**ACTUAL COMBINED GR, OVERHEAD & PROFIT =**

**\$1,287,125**

**O. PROJECT BUDGET - OWNER COSTS**

To select exclusion of allowable line items from Total Development Costs used in Cost limit calculations, select X in yellow box to the left.

Item	(A) Cost	Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in Eligible Basis--Use Applicable Column(s):		
		"30% Present Value Credit"		(D)
		(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/ New Construction	"70 % Present Value Credit"
<b>2. Owner Costs</b>				
a. Building Permit	25,000	0	0	25,000
b. Architecture/Engineering Design Fee \$2,276 /Unit)	97,882	0	0	97,882
c. Architecture Supervision Fee \$602 /Unit)	25,881	0	0	25,881
d. Tap Fees	57,926	0	0	57,926
e. Environmental	8,500	0	0	8,500
f. Soil Borings	7,500	0	0	7,500
g. Green Building (Earthcraft, LEED, etc.)	17,411	0	0	17,411
h. Appraisal	6,000	0	0	6,000
i. Market Study	7,500	0	0	7,500
j. Site Engineering / Survey	125,000	0	0	125,000
k. Construction/Development Mgt	0	0	0	0
l. Structural/Mechanical Study	0	0	0	0
m. Construction Loan Origination Fee	150,000	0	0	150,000
n. Construction Interest ( 0.0% for 0 months)	650,000	0	0	650,000
o. Taxes During Construction	7,500	0	0	7,500
p. Insurance During Construction	25,000	0	0	25,000
q. Permanent Loan Fee ( 1.0% )	35,415			
r. Other Permanent Loan Fees	0			
s. Letter of Credit	0	0	0	0
t. Cost Certification Fee	10,000	0	0	0
u. Accounting	0	0	0	0
v. Title and Recording	60,000	0	0	20,000
w. Legal Fees for Closing	40,000	0	0	30,000
x. Mortgage Banker	35,415	0	0	35,415
y. Tax Credit Fee	77,567			
z. Tenant Relocation	0			
aa. Fixtures, Furnitures and Equipment	25,000	0	0	25,000
ab. Organization Costs	0			
ac. Operating Reserve	221,302			
ad. Contingency	50,000			
ae. Security	0	0	0	0
af. Utilities	0	0	0	0
ag. Supportive Service Reserves	0			

**O. PROJECT BUDGET - OWNER COSTS**

(1) Other* specify: lease up reserve	35,000	0	0	0
(2) Other* specify: construction inspections	25,000	0	0	25,000
(3) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(4) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(5) Other * specify:	0	0	0	0
(6) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(7) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(8) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
(9) Other* specify:	0	0	0	0
<b>Owner Costs Subtotal (Sum 2A..2(10))</b>	<b>\$1,825,799</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,346,515</b>
<b>Subtotal 1 + 2</b> (Owner + Contractor Costs)	<b>\$12,873,787</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,394,503</b>
<b>3. Developer's Fees</b>	<b>1,511,903</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,511,903</b>
<b>4. Owner's Acquisition Costs</b>				
Land	650,000			
Existing Improvements	0	0		
Subtotal 4:	\$650,000	\$0		
<b>5. Total Development Costs</b>				
Subtotal 1+2+3+4:	\$15,035,690	\$0	\$0	\$13,906,406

If this application seeks rehab credits only, in which there is no acquisition and **no change in ownership**, enter the greater of appraised value or tax assessment value here:

(Provide documentation at **Tab E**)

\$0	Land
\$0	Building

**Maximum Developer Fee:**

**\$1,511,903**

Proposed Development's Cost per Sq Foot \$205 **Meets Limits**  
 Applicable Cost Limit by Square Foot: \$344

Proposed Development's Cost per Unit \$330,644 **Meets Limits**  
 Applicable Cost Limit per Unit: \$331,194

**P. ELIGIBLE BASIS CALCULATION**

Item	Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in Eligible Basis--Use Applicable Column(s):			
	(A) Cost	"30 % Present Value Credit"		(D) "70 % Present Value Credit"
		(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/ New Construction	
<b>1. Total Development Costs</b>	15,035,690	0	0	13,906,406
<b>2. Reductions in Eligible Basis</b>				
a. Amount of federal grant(s) used to finance qualifying development costs		0	0	0
b. Amount of nonqualified, nonrecourse financing		0	0	0
c. Costs of nonqualifying units of higher quality (or excess portion thereof)		0	0	0
d. Historic Tax Credit (residential portion)		0	0	0
<b>3. Total Eligible Basis (1 - 2 above)</b>		0	0	13,906,406
<b>4. Adjustment(s) to Eligible Basis (For non-acquisition costs in eligible basis)</b>				
a. For QCT or DDA (Eligible Basis x 30%) <i>State Designated Basis Boosts:</i>			0	4,171,922
b. For Revitalization or Supportive Housing (Eligible Basis x 30%)			0	0
c. For Green Certification (Eligible Basis x 10%)				0
<b>Total Adjusted Eligible basis</b>			0	18,078,328
<b>5. Applicable Fraction</b>		100.00000%	100.00000%	100.00000%
<b>6. Total Qualified Basis</b> (Eligible Basis x Applicable Fraction)		0	0	18,078,328
<b>7. Applicable Percentage</b>		4.00%	4.00%	9.00%
<b>8. Maximum Allowable Credit under IRC §42</b> (Qualified Basis x Applicable Percentage) (Must be same as BIN total and equal to or less than credit amount allowed)		\$0	\$0	\$1,627,050
		\$1,627,050 Combined 30% & 70% P. V. Credit		

**Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS**

**Action:** Provide Documentation for all Funding Sources at **Tab T**

**1. Construction Financing:** List individually the sources of construction financing, including any such loans financed through grant sources:

Source of Funds	Date of Application	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds	Name of Contact Person
1. M1 Bank	12/01/24	01/01/25	\$15,000,000	Ellen Vossbrink
2.				
3.				
Total Construction Funding:			\$15,000,000	

**2. Permanent Financing:** List individually the sources of all permanent financing in order of lien position:

Source of Funds	Date of Application	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds	Annual Debt Service Cost	Interest Rate of Loan	Amortization Period IN YEARS	Term of Loan (years)
1. VHDA	12/1/2024	2/28/2025	\$1,821,452	\$137,864	6.88%	35	35
2. VHDA REACH	12/1/2024	2/28/2025	\$1,720,000	\$90,771	3.95%	35	35
3. VHTF	10/15/2024	2/15/2025	\$900,000				
4. DHCD HIEE	10/15/2024	2/15/2025	\$1,285,000				
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							
Total Permanent Funding:			\$5,726,452	\$228,635			

**3. Grants:** List all grants provided for the development:

Source of Funds	Date of Application	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds	Name of Contact Person
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
Total Permanent Grants:			\$0	

**Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS**

**4. Subsidized Funding**

Source of Funds	Date of Commitment	Amount of Funds
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
Total Subsidized Funding		\$0

**5. Recap of Federal, State, and Local Funds**

Portions of the sources of funds described above for the development are financed directly or indirectly with Federal, State, or Local Government Funds..... **FALSE**

If above is **True**, then list the amount of money involved by all appropriate types.

Below-Market Loans

a. Tax Exempt Bonds	\$0
b. RD 515	\$0
c. Section 221(d)(3)	\$0
d. Section 312	\$0
e. Section 236	\$0
f. Virginia Housing REACH Funds	\$1,720,000
g. HOME Funds	\$0
h. Choice Neighborhood	\$0
i. National Housing Trust Fund	\$0
j. Virginia Housing Trust Fund	\$900,000
k. Other:	\$1,285,000
HIEE	
l. Other:	\$0

Market-Rate Loans

a. Taxable Bonds	\$0
b. Section 220	\$0
c. Section 221(d)(3)	\$0
d. Section 221(d)(4)	\$0
e. Section 236	\$0
f. Section 223(f)	\$0
g. Other:	\$0

Grants\*

a. CDBG	\$0
b. UDAG	\$0

Grants

c. State	
d. Local	
e. Other:	

\*This means grants to the partnership. If you received a loan financed by a locality which received one of the listed grants, please list it in the appropriate loan column as "other" and describe the applicable grant program which funded it.

**Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS**

**6. For Transactions Using Tax-Exempt Bonds Seeking 4% Credits:**

For purposes of the 50% Test, and based only on the data entered to this application, the portion of the aggregate basis of buildings and land financed with tax-exempt funds is: **N/A**

7. Some of the development's financing has credit enhancements..... **FALSE**

If **True**, list which financing and describe the credit enhancement:

[Empty text box for listing financing and credit enhancements]

**8. Other Subsidies** **Action: Provide documentation (Tab Q)**

a. **TRUE** Real Estate Tax Abatement on the increase in the value of the development.

b. **FALSE** **New** project based subsidy from HUD or Rural Development for the greater of 5 or 10% of the units in the development.

c. **FALSE** Other [Empty text box]

9. A HUD approval for transfer of physical asset is required..... **FALSE**

**R. EQUITY**

**1. Equity**

a. Portion of Syndication Proceeds Attributable to Historic Tax Credit				
Amount of Federal historic credits	\$0	x Equity \$	\$0.000	= <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$0</span>
Amount of Virginia historic credits	\$0	x Equity \$	\$0.000	= <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$0</span>
b. Housing Opportunity Tax Credit Request (paired with 4% credit requests only)				
Amount of State HOTC	\$0	x Equity \$	\$0.000	= <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$0</span>
c. Equity that Sponsor will Fund:				
i. Cash Investment	\$0			
ii. Contributed Land/Building	\$0			
iii. Deferred Developer Fee	\$121,231	(Note: Deferred Developer Fee cannot be negative.)		
iv. 45L Credit Equity	\$0			
v. Other:	\$0			

**ACTION:** If Deferred Developer Fee is greater than 50% of overall Developer Fee, provide a cash flow statement showing payoff within 15 years at **TAB A**.

**Equity Total** \$121,231

**2. Equity Gap Calculation**

a. Total Development Cost	-	\$15,035,690
b. Total of Permanent Funding, Grants and Equity	-	\$5,847,683
c. Equity Gap		\$9,188,007
d. Developer Equity	-	\$919
e. Equity gap to be funded with low-income tax credit proceeds		\$9,187,088

**3. Syndication Information (If Applicable)**

a. Actual or Anticipated Name of Syndicator:	▶ CAHEC/ Community Affordable Housing Equity Corporation		
Contact Person:	Natalie Swanson	Phone:	(919) 532-1797
Street Address:	7700 Falls of Neuse Road; Suite 200		
City:	Raleigh	State:	NC
		Zip:	27615

b. Syndication Equity	
i. Anticipated Annual Credits	\$1,093,810.00
ii. Equity Dollars Per Credit (e.g., \$0.85 per dollar of credit)	\$0.840
iii. Percent of ownership entity (e.g., 99% or 99.9%)	99.99000%
iv. Syndication costs not included in Total Development Costs (e.g., advisory fees)	\$0
v. Net credit amount anticipated by user of credits	\$1,093,701
vi. Total to be paid by anticipated users of credit (e.g., limited partners)	\$9,187,088

c. Syndication:	Private
d. Investors:	Corporate

**4. Net Syndication Amount** \$9,187,088  
 Which will be used to pay for Total Development Costs

**5. Net Equity Factor** 84.0000256048%  
 Must be equal to or greater than 85%

**S. DETERMINATION OF RESERVATION AMOUNT NEEDED**

The following calculation of the amount of credits needed is substantially the same as the calculation which will be made by Virginia Housing to determine, as required by the IRC, the amount of credits which may be allocated for the development. However, Virginia Housing at all times retains the right to substitute such information and assumptions as are determined by Virginia Housing to be reasonable for the information and assumptions provided herein as to costs (including development fees, profits, etc.), sources for funding, expected equity, etc. Accordingly, if the development is selected by Virginia Housing for a reservation of credits, the amount of such reservation may differ significantly from the amount you compute below.

1. Total Development Costs		\$15,035,690
2. Less Total of Permanent Funding, Grants and Equity	-	\$5,847,683
3. Equals Equity Gap		\$9,188,007
4. Divided by Net Equity Factor (Percent of 10-year credit expected to be raised as equity investment)		84.0000256048%
5. Equals Ten-Year Credit Amount Needed to Fund Gap		\$10,938,101
Divided by ten years		10
6. Equals Annual Tax Credit Required to Fund the Equity Gap		\$1,093,810
7. Maximum Allowable Credit Amount (from Eligible Basis Calculation)		\$1,627,050
8. Requested Credit Amount		
	For 30% PV Credit:	\$0
	For 70% PV Credit:	\$1,093,810
Credit per LI Units	\$25,437.4419	
Credit per LI Bedroom	\$9,429.3966	
	<b>Combined 30% &amp; 70% PV Credit Requested</b>	<b>\$1,093,810</b>

9. **Action:** Provide Attorney’s Opinion using Virginia Housing template (**Mandatory Tab H**)

**T. CASH FLOW**

**1. Revenue**

Indicate the estimated monthly income for the **Low-Income Units** (based on Unit Details tab):

Total Monthly Rental Income for LIHTC Units		\$42,031
Plus Other Income Source (list):	laundry, late fees, etc.	\$700
Equals Total Monthly Income:		<u>\$42,731</u>
Twelve Months		x12
Equals Annual Gross Potential Income		\$512,772
Less Vacancy Allowance	7.0%	\$35,894
<b>Equals Annual Effective Gross Income (EGI) - Low Income Units</b>		<u><u>\$476,878</u></u>

2. Indicate the estimated monthly income for the **Market Rate Units** (based on Unit Details tab):

Total Monthly Income for Market Rate Units:		\$0
Plus Other Income Source (list):		\$0
Equals Total Monthly Income:		<u>\$0</u>
Twelve Months		x12
Equals Annual Gross Potential Income		\$0
Less Vacancy Allowance	7.0%	\$0
<b>Equals Annual Effective Gross Income (EGI) - Market Rate Units</b>		<u><u>\$0</u></u>

**Action:** Provide documentation in support of Operating Budget (**TAB R**)

**3. Cash Flow (First Year)**

a.	Annual EGI Low-Income Units	<u>\$476,878</u>
b.	Annual EGI Market Units	<u>\$0</u>
c.	Total Effective Gross Income	<u>\$476,878</u>
d.	Total Expenses	<u>\$213,968</u>
e.	Net Operating Income	<u>\$262,910</u>
f.	Total Annual Debt Service	<u>\$228,635</u>
g.	Cash Flow Available for Distribution	<u>\$34,275</u>

T. CASH FLOW

4. Projections for Financial Feasibility - 15 Year Projections of Cash Flow

	Stabilized Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Eff. Gross Income	476,878	486,416	496,144	506,067	516,188
Less Oper. Expenses	213,968	220,387	226,999	233,809	240,823
Net Income	262,910	266,028	269,145	272,258	275,365
Less Debt Service	228,635	228,635	228,635	228,635	228,635
Cash Flow	34,275	37,393	40,510	43,623	46,730
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.15	1.16	1.18	1.19	1.20

	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Eff. Gross Income	526,512	537,042	547,783	558,739	569,913
Less Oper. Expenses	248,048	255,489	263,154	271,048	279,180
Net Income	278,464	281,553	284,629	287,690	290,734
Less Debt Service	228,635	228,635	228,635	228,635	228,635
Cash Flow	49,829	52,918	55,994	59,055	62,099
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.26	1.27

	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15
Eff. Gross Income	581,312	592,938	604,797	616,892	629,230
Less Oper. Expenses	287,555	296,182	305,067	314,219	323,646
Net Income	293,756	296,756	299,729	302,673	305,585
Less Debt Service	228,635	228,635	228,635	228,635	228,635
Cash Flow	65,121	68,121	71,094	74,038	76,950
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.28	1.30	1.31	1.32	1.34

Estimated Annual Percentage Increase in Revenue 2.00% (Must be ≤ 2%)  
 Estimated Annual Percentage Increase in Expenses 3.00% (Must be ≥ 3%)

**U. Building-by-Building Information**

**Must Complete**

Qualified basis must be determined on a building-by building basis. Complete the section below. Building street addresses are required by the IRS (must have them by the time of allocation request).

Number of BINS: 1

**FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN BUILDING GRID**

Bldg #	BIN if known	NUMBER OF		Please help us with the process: DO NOT use the CUT feature DO NOT SKIP LINES BETWEEN BUILDINGS					30% Present Value Credit for Acquisition				30% Present Value Credit for Rehab / New Construction				70% Present Value Credit			
		TAX CREDIT UNITS	MARKET RATE UNITS	Street Address 1	Street Address 2	City	State	Zip	Estimate Qualified Basis	Actual or Anticipated In-Service Date	Applicable Percentage	Credit Amount	Estimate Qualified Basis	Actual or Anticipated In-Service Date	Applicable Percentage	Credit Amount	Estimate Qualified Basis	Actual or Anticipated In-Service Date	Applicable Percentage	Credit Amount
1.		43		appx. 1129 Montgomery Avenue		Staunton	VA	24401				\$0				\$0	\$18,078,328	05/01/26	9.00%	\$1,627,050
2.												\$0				\$0				\$0
3.												\$0				\$0				\$0
4.												\$0				\$0				\$0
5.												\$0				\$0				\$0
6.												\$0				\$0				\$0
7.												\$0				\$0				\$0
8.												\$0				\$0				\$0
9.												\$0				\$0				\$0
10.												\$0				\$0				\$0
11.												\$0				\$0				\$0
12.												\$0				\$0				\$0
13.												\$0				\$0				\$0
14.												\$0				\$0				\$0
15.												\$0				\$0				\$0
16.												\$0				\$0				\$0
17.												\$0				\$0				\$0
18.												\$0				\$0				\$0
19.												\$0				\$0				\$0
20.												\$0				\$0				\$0
21.												\$0				\$0				\$0
22.												\$0				\$0				\$0
23.												\$0				\$0				\$0
24.												\$0				\$0				\$0
25.												\$0				\$0				\$0
26.												\$0				\$0				\$0
27.												\$0				\$0				\$0
28.												\$0				\$0				\$0
29.												\$0				\$0				\$0
30.												\$0				\$0				\$0
31.												\$0				\$0				\$0
32.												\$0				\$0				\$0
33.												\$0				\$0				\$0
34.												\$0				\$0				\$0
35.												\$0				\$0				\$0

43 0 If development has more than 35 buildings, contact Virginia Housing.

Totals from all buildings

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$0

\$18,078,328

\$1,627,050

Number of BINS: 1

**V. STATEMENT OF OWNER**

The undersigned hereby acknowledges the following:

1. that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, all factual information provided herein or in connection herewith is true and correct, and all estimates are reasonable.
2. that it will at all times indemnify and hold harmless Virginia Housing and its assigns against all losses, costs, damages, Virginia Housing's expenses, and liabilities of any nature directly or indirectly resulting from, arising out of, or relating to Virginia Housing's acceptance, consideration, approval, or disapproval of this reservation request and the issuance or nonissuance of an allocation of credits, grants and/or loan funds in connection herewith.
3. that points will be assigned only for representations made herein for which satisfactory documentation is submitted herewith and that no revised representations may be made in connection with this application once the deadline for applications has passed.
4. that this application form, provided by Virginia Housing to applicants for tax credits, including all sections herein relative to basis, credit calculations, and determination of the amount of the credit necessary to make the development financially feasible, is provided only for the convenience of Virginia Housing in reviewing reservation requests; that completion hereof in no way guarantees eligibility for the credits or ensures that the amount of credits applied for has been computed in accordance with IRC requirements; and that any notations herein describing IRC requirements are offered only as general guides and not as legal authority.
5. that the undersigned is responsible for ensuring that the proposed development will be comprised of qualified low-income buildings and that it will in all respects satisfy all applicable requirements of federal tax law and any other requirements imposed upon it by Virginia Housing prior to allocation, should one be issued.
6. that the undersigned commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.
7. that, for the purposes of reviewing this application, Virginia Housing is entitled to rely upon representations of the undersigned as to the inclusion of costs in eligible basis and as to all of the figures and calculations relative to the determination of qualified basis for the development as a whole and/or each building therein individually as well as the amounts and types of credit applicable thereof, but that the issuance of a reservation based on such representation in no way warrants their correctness or compliance with IRC requirements.
8. that Virginia Housing may request or require changes in the information submitted herewith, may substitute its own figures which it deems reasonable for any or all figures provided herein by the undersigned and may reserve credits, if any, in an amount significantly different from the amount requested.
9. that reservations of credits are not transferable without prior written approval by Virginia Housing at its sole discretion.

V. STATEMENT OF OWNER

- 10. that the requirements for applying for the credits and the terms of any reservation or allocation thereof are subject to change at any time by federal or state law, federal, state or Virginia Housing regulations, or other binding authority.
- 11. that reservations may be made subject to certain conditions to be satisfied prior to allocation and shall in all cases be contingent upon the receipt of a nonrefundable application fee of \$1000 and a nonrefundable reservation fee equal to 7% of the annual credit amount reserved.
- 12. that a true, exact, and complete copy of this application, including all the supporting documentation enclosed herewith, has been provided to the tax attorney who has provided the required attorney's opinion accompanying this submission.
- 13. that the undersigned has provided a complete list of all residential real estate developments in which the general partner(s) has (have) or had a controlling ownership interest and, in the case of those projects allocated credits under Section 42 of the IRC, complete information on the status of compliance with Section 42 and an explanation of any noncompliance. The undersigned hereby authorizes the Housing Credit Agencies of states in which these projects are located to share compliance information with the Authority.
- 14. that any principal of undersigned has not participated in a planned foreclosure or Qualified Contract request in Virginia after January 1, 2019.
- 15. that undersigned agrees to provide disclosure to all tenants of the availability of Renter Education provided by Virginia Housing.
- 16. that undersigned waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract on this development.
- 17. that the information in this application may be disseminated to others for purposes of verification or other purposes consistent with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act. However, all information will be maintained, used or disseminated in accordance with the Government Data Collection and Dissemination Practices Act. The undersigned may refuse to supply the information requested, however, such refusal will result in Virginia Housing's inability to process the application. The original or copy of this application may be retained by Virginia Housing, even if tax credits are not allocated to the undersigned.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned, being authorized, has caused this document to be executed in its name on the date of this application set forth in DEV Info tab hereof.

Legal Name of Owner: Lily Gardens II VA LLC  
By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC  
By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC, its Man:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Its: Managing Member, Jennifer E. H. Surber  
 (Title)

V. STATEMENT OF OWNER

- 10. that the requirements for applying for the credits and the terms of any reservation or allocation thereof are subject to change at any time by federal or state law, federal, state or Virginia Housing regulations, or other binding authority.
- 11. that reservations may be made subject to certain conditions to be satisfied prior to allocation and shall in all cases be contingent upon the receipt of a nonrefundable application fee of \$1000 and a nonrefundable reservation fee equal to 7% of the annual credit amount reserved.
- 12. that a true, exact, and complete copy of this application, including all the supporting documentation enclosed herewith, has been provided to the tax attorney who has provided the required attorney's opinion accompanying this submission.
- 13. that the undersigned has provided a complete list of all residential real estate developments in which the general partner(s) has (have) or had a controlling ownership interest and, in the case of those projects allocated credits under Section 42 of the IRC, complete information on the status of compliance with Section 42 and an explanation of any noncompliance. The undersigned hereby authorizes the Housing Credit Agencies of states in which these projects are located to share compliance information with the Authority.
- 14. that any principal of undersigned has not participated in a planned foreclosure or Qualified Contract request in Virginia after January 1, 2019.
- 15. that undersigned agrees to provide disclosure to all tenants of the availability of Renter Education provided by Virginia Housing.
- 16. that undersigned waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract on this development.
- 17. that the information in this application may be disseminated to others for purposes of verification or other purposes consistent with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act. However, all information will be maintained, used or disseminated in accordance with the Government Data Collection and Dissemination Practices Act. The undersigned may refuse to supply the information requested, however, such refusal will result in Virginia Housing's inability to process the application. The original or copy of this application may be retained by Virginia Housing, even if tax credits are not allocated to the undersigned.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned, being authorized, has caused this document to be executed in its name on the date of this application set forth in DEV Info tab hereof.

Legal Name of Owner: Lily Gardens II VA LLC  
By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC  
By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC, its Mana

By:   
 Its: Managing Member, Jennifer E. H. Surber  
 (Title)

**V. STATEMENT OF ARCHITECT**

The architect signing this document is certifying that the development plans and specifications incorporate all Virginia Housing Minimum Design and Construction Requirements (MDCR), selected LIHTC enhancements and amenities, applicable building codes and accessibility requirements.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned, being authorized, has caused this document to be executed in its name on the date of this application set forth in DEV Info tab hereof.

Legal Name of Architect:	Jonathan LaCorte
Virginia License#:	018988
Architecture Firm or Company:	Consolidated Design Group, PLLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: President  
(Title)

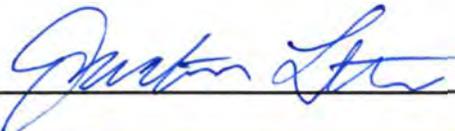
Initials by Architect are also required on the following Tabs: Enhancement, Special Housing Needs and Unit Details.

**V. STATEMENT OF ARCHITECT**

The architect signing this document is certifying that the development plans and specifications incorporate all Virginia Housing Minimum Design and Construction Requirements (MDCR), selected LIHTC enhancements and amenities, applicable building codes and accessibility requirements.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned, being authorized, has caused this document to be executed in its name on the date of this application set forth in DEV Info tab hereof.

Legal Name of Architect:	Jonathan LaCorte
Virginia License#:	018988
Architecture Firm or Company:	Consolidated Design Group, PLLC

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: President  
(Title)

Initials by Architect are also required on the following Tabs: Enhancement, Special Housing Needs and Unit Details

**W. LIHTC SELF SCORE SHEET**

**Self Scoring Process**

This Self Scoring Process is intended to provide you with an estimate of your application's score based on the information included within the reservation application. Other items, denoted below in the yellow shaded cells, are typically evaluated by Virginia Housing's staff during the application review and feasibility process. For purposes of self scoring, we have made certain assumptions about your application. Edit the appropriate responses (Y or N) in the yellow shaded cells, if applicable. Items 5f and 5g require a numeric value to be entered.

Please remember that this score is only an estimate. Virginia Housing reserves the right to change application data and/or score sheet responses where appropriate, which may change the final score.

**MANDATORY ITEMS:**

	Included		Score
a. Signed, completed application with attached tabs in PDF format	Y	Y or N	0
b. Active Excel copy of application	Y	Y or N	0
c. Partnership agreement	Y	Y or N	0
d. SCC Certification	Y	Y or N	0
e. Previous participation form	Y	Y or N	0
f. Site control document	Y	Y or N	0
g. RESNET Certification	Y	Y or N	0
h. Attorney's opinion	Y	Y or N	0
i. Nonprofit questionnaire (if applicable)	Y	Y, N, N/A	0
j. Appraisal	Y	Y or N	0
k. Zoning document	Y	Y or N	0
l. Universal Design Plans	Y	Y or N	0
m. List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)	Y	Y or N	0
<b>Total:</b>			<b>0.00</b>

**1. READINESS:**

a. Virginia Housing notification letter to CEO (via Locality Notification Information App)	Y	0 or -50	0.00
b. Local CEO Opposition Letter	N	0 or -25	0.00
c. Plan of development	N	0 to 10	0.00
d. Location in a revitalization area based on Qualified Census Tract	N	0 or 10	0.00
e. Location in a revitalization area with resolution	Y	0 or 15	15.00
f. Location in a Opportunity Zone	N	0 or 15	0.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>15.00</b>

**2. HOUSING NEEDS CHARACTERISTICS:**

a. Sec 8 or PHA waiting list preference	Y	0 or up to 5	5.00
b. Existing RD, HUD Section 8 or 236 program	N	0 or 20	0.00
c. Subsidized funding commitments	0.00%	Up to 40	0.00
d. Tax abatement on increase of property's value	Y	0 or 5	5.00
e. New project based rental subsidy (HUD or RD)	N	0 or 10	0.00
f. Census tract with <12% poverty rate	10%	0, 20, 25 or 30	25.00
g. Development provided priority letter from Rural Development	N	0 or 15	0.00
h. Dev. located in area with increasing rent burdened population	Y	Up to 20	20.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>55.00</b>

3. DEVELOPMENT CHARACTERISTICS:

a. Enhancements (See calculations below)			90.00
b. Project subsidies/HUD 504 accessibility for 5 or 10% of units	Y	0 or 50	50.00
or c. HUD 504 accessibility for 10% of units	N	0 or 20	0.00
d. Provides approved resident services or eligible childcare services	Y	0 or 15	15.00
e. Provides telephonic or virtual health services	Y	0 or 15	15.00
f. Proximity to public transportation	Y10	0, 10 or 20	10.00
g. Development will be Green Certified	Y	0 or 10	10.00
h. Units constructed to meet Virginia Housing's Universal Design standards	100%	Up to 15	15.00
i. Developments with less than 100 low income units	Y	up to 20	20.00
j. Historic Structure eligible for Historic Rehab Credits	N	0 or 5	0.00
Total:			<u>225.00</u>

4. TENANT POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS:

Locality AMI	State AMI
\$92,800	\$73,800

a. Less than or equal to 20% of units having 1 or less bedrooms	Y	0 or 15	15.00
b. <plus> Percent of Low Income units with 3 or more bedrooms	69.77%	Up to 15	15.00
c. Units with rent and income at or below 30% of AMI and are not subsidized (up to 10% of LI units)	11.63%	Up to 10	10.00
d. Units with rents at or below 40% of AMI (up to 10% of LI units)	11.63%	Up to 10	10.00
e. Units in Higher Income Jurisdictions with rent and income at or below 50% of AMI	46.51%	Up to 50	46.51
f. Units in Higher Income Jurisdictions with rents <= 50% rented to tenants with <= 60% of AMI	46.51%	Up to 25	0.00
or g. Units in LI Jurisdictions with rents <= 50% rented to tenants with <= 60% of AMI	46.51%	Up to 50	0.00
Total:			<u>96.51</u>

5. SPONSOR CHARACTERISTICS:

a. Experienced Sponsor - 1 development in Virginia	Y	0 or 5	5.00
b. Experienced Sponsor - 3 developments in any state	Y	0 or 15	15.00
c. Developer experience - uncorrected life threatening hazard	N	0 or -50	0.00
d. Developer experience - noncompliance	N	0 or -15	0.00
e. Developer experience - did not build as represented (per occurrence)	0	0 or -2x	0.00
f. Developer experience - failure to provide minimum building requirements (per occurrence)	0	0 or -50 per item	0.00
g. Developer experience - termination of credits by Virginia Housing	N	0 or -10	0.00
h. Developer experience - exceeds cost limits at certification	N	0 or -50	0.00
i. Developer experience - more than 2 requests for Final Inspection	0	0 or -5 per item	0.00
j. Socially Disadvantaged Principal owner 25% or greater	Y	0 or 5	5.00
k. Management company rated unsatisfactory	N	0 or -25	0.00
l. Experienced Sponsor partnering with Local Housing Authority pool applicant	N	0 or 5	0.00
Total:			<u>25.00</u>

6. EFFICIENT USE OF RESOURCES:

a. Credit per unit		Up to 200	109.23
b. Cost per unit		Up to 100	79.62
Total:			<u>188.85</u>

7. BONUS POINTS:

a. Extended Use Restriction	0 Years	40 or 50	0.00
or b. Nonprofit or LHA purchase option	Y	0 or 60	60.00
or c. Nonprofit or LHA Home Ownership option	N	0 or 5	0.00
d. Combined 9% and 4% Tax Exempt Bond Site Plan	N	Up to 30	0.00
e. RAD or PHA Conversion participation and competing in Local Housing Authority pool	N	0 or 10	0.00
f. Team member with Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Designation	Y	0 or 5	5.00
g. Commitment to electronic payment of fees	Y	0 or 5	5.00
h. Zero Ready or Passive House certification from prior allocation	N	0 or 20	0.00
Total:			<u>70.00</u>

400 Point Threshold - all 9% Tax Credits  
 300 Point Threshold - Tax Exempt Bonds

**TOTAL SCORE: 675.36**

**Enhancements:**

All units have:	Max Pts	Score
a. Community Room	5	5.00
b. Exterior walls constructed with brick and other low maintenance materials	40	40.00
c. Sub metered water expense	5	5.00
d. Watersense labeled faucets, toilets and showerheads	3	0.00
e. Rehab only: Infrastructure for high speed internet/broadband	1	0.00
f. N/A for 2022	0	0.00
g. Each unit provided free individual high speed internet access	10	0.00
h. Each unit provided free individual WiFi	12	12.00
i. Bath Fan - Delayed timer or continuous exhaust	3	3.00
j. Baths equipped with humidistat	3	0.00
k. Cooking Surfaces equipped with fire prevention features	4	4.00
l. Cooking surfaces equipped with fire suppression features	2	0.00
m. Rehab only: dedicated space to accept permanent dehumidification system	2	0.00
n. Provides Permanently installed dehumidification system	5	5.00
o. All interior doors within units are solid core	3	3.00
p. USB in kitchen, living room and all bedrooms	1	1.00
q. LED Kitchen Light Fixtures	2	2.00
r. % of renewable energy electric systems	10	10.00
s. New Construction: Balcony or patio	4	0.00
		<u>90.00</u>
All elderly units have:		
t. Front-control ranges	1	0.00
u. Independent/suppl. heat source	1	0.00
v. Two eye viewers	1	0.00
w. Shelf or Ledge at entrance within interior hallway	2	0.00
		<u>0.00</u>
<b>Total amenities:</b>		<u><b>90.00</b></u>

X.

## Development Summary

### Summary Information

### 2024 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

**Deal Name:** Lily Gardens II

<b>Cycle Type:</b> 9% Tax Credits	<b>Requested Credit Amount:</b> \$1,093,810
<b>Allocation Type:</b> New Construction	<b>Jurisdiction:</b> Staunton City
<b>Total Units:</b> 43	<b>Population Target:</b> Homeless
<b>Total LI Units:</b> 43	
<b>Project Gross Sq Ft:</b> 69,477.35	<b>Owner Contact:</b> Jen Surber
<b>Green Certified?</b> TRUE	

**Total Score**  
**675.36**

Source of Funds	Amount	Per Unit	Per Sq Ft	Annual Debt Service
Permanent Financing	\$5,726,452	\$133,173	\$82	\$228,635
Grants	\$0	\$0		
Subsidized Funding	\$0	\$0		

Uses of Funds - Actual Costs				
Type of Uses	Amount	Per Unit	Sq Ft	% of TDC
Improvements	\$9,760,863	\$226,997	\$140	64.92%
General Req/Overhead/Profit	\$1,287,125	\$29,933	\$19	8.56%
Other Contract Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Owner Costs	\$1,825,799	\$42,460	\$26	12.14%
Acquisition	\$650,000	\$15,116	\$9	4.32%
Developer Fee	\$1,511,903	\$35,161	\$22	10.06%
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$15,035,690</b>	<b>\$349,667</b>		

Total Development Costs	
Total Improvements	\$12,873,787
Land Acquisition	\$650,000
Developer Fee	\$1,511,903
<b>Total Development Costs</b>	<b>\$15,035,690</b>

Income		
Gross Potential Income - LI Units	\$512,772	
Gross Potential Income - Mkt Units	\$0	
Subtotal	\$512,772	
Less Vacancy %	7.00%	\$35,894
<b>Effective Gross Income</b>		<b>\$476,878</b>

**Rental Assistance?** TRUE

Expenses		
Category	Total	Per Unit
Administrative	\$80,510	\$1,872
Utilities	\$14,688	\$342
Operating & Maintenance	\$83,160	\$1,934
Taxes & Insurance	\$22,710	\$528
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$201,068</b>	<b>\$4,676</b>
Replacement Reserves	\$12,900	\$300
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$213,968</b>	<b>\$4,976</b>

Cash Flow	
EGI	\$476,878
Total Expenses	\$213,968
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>\$262,910</b>
Debt Service	\$228,635
<b>Debt Coverage Ratio (YR1):</b>	<b>1.15</b>

<b>Proposed Cost Limit/Sq Ft:</b>	\$205
<b>Applicable Cost Limit/Sq Ft:</b>	\$344
<b>Proposed Cost Limit/Unit:</b>	\$330,644
<b>Applicable Cost Limit/Unit:</b>	\$331,194

Unit Breakdown	
Supp Hsg	0
# of Eff	0
# of 1BR	0
# of 2BR	13
# of 3BR	30
# of 4+ BR	0
<b>Total Units</b>	<b>43</b>

	Income Levels	Rent Levels
	# of Units	# of Units
<=30% AMI	5	5
40% AMI	0	0
50% AMI	15	15
60% AMI	8	8
>60% AMI	15	15
<b>Market</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Income Averaging?** TRUE

**Extended Use Restriction?** 30

**Y. Efficient Use of Resources**

**Credit Points for 9% Credits:**

If the Combined Max Allowable Credits is \$500,000 and the annual credit requested is \$200,000, you are providing a 60% savings for the program. This deal would receive all 200 credit points.

For another example, the annual credit requested is \$300,000 or a 40% savings for the program. Using a sliding scale, the credit points would be calculated by the difference between your savings and the desired 60% savings. Your savings divided by the goal of 60% times the max points of 200. In this example,  $(40\%/60\%) \times 200$  or 133.33 points.

Tax Exempt Deals are granted a starting point value greater than zero to allow for the nature of these deals.

Combined Max	\$1,627,050
Credit Requested	\$1,093,810
% of Savings	32.77%
Sliding Scale Points	109.23

**Cost Points:**

If the Applicable Cost by Square foot is \$238 and the deal’s Proposed Cost by Square Foot was \$119, you are saving 50% of the applicable cost. This deal would receive all 100 cost points.

For another example, the Applicable Cost by SqFt is \$238 and the deal’s Proposed Cost is \$153.04 or a savings of 35.70%. Using a sliding scale, your points would be calculated by the difference between your savings and the desired 50% savings. Your savings divided by the goal of 50% times the max points 100. In this example,  $(35.7\%/50\%) \times 100$  or 71.40 points.

Total Costs Less Acquisition	\$14,385,690	
Total Square Feet	69,477.35	
Proposed Cost per SqFt	\$207.06	
Applicable Cost Limit per Sq Ft	\$344.00	
% of Savings	39.81%	
Total Units	43	
Proposed Cost per Unit	\$334,551	
Applicable Cost Limit per Unit	\$331,194	
% of Savings	-1.01%	
Max % of Savings	39.81% Sliding Scale Points	79.62



# Tab A:

Organizational Documents, developer fee agreement and Org Chart for this deal  
(MANDATORY)

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA :  
CITY OF STAUNTON :

LILY GARDENS II VA LLC  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY  
OPERATING AGREEMENT

THIS OPERATING AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") made as of the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2024, by and among the undersigned members of Lily Gardens II VA LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), such persons being hereinafter referred to individually as a "Member" and collectively as the "Members."

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to organize a limited liability company to engage in any lawful business including ownership and development of that apartment complex in the City of Staunton, Virginia to be known as Lily Gardens II Apartments ("Project").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. NAME, BUSINESS, AND REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT. The Members do hereby form a limited liability company ("LLC") under the name of Lily Gardens II VA LLC in accordance with and pursuant to the Virginia Limited Liability Company Act (the "Act"), to engage in any lawful business including ownership and development of real property. The organizing Members, or their representatives, shall execute and file Articles of Organization on behalf of the Company in the Office of the State Corporation Commission of Virginia. The Members shall do or cause to be done all such filings, recordings or other acts as may be necessary or appropriate from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Act or otherwise as necessary for the operation of LLCs in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Company shall promptly reimburse any cost incurred by the Members in connection with the foregoing. The Manager shall select the registered agent. The principal office of the Company need not be the same as the office of the registered agent.

2. TERM. The Company shall begin as of the date of filing the aforementioned Articles, and shall continue perpetually unless sooner terminated as provided in paragraph 15 of this Agreement.

3. CAPITAL; LIABILITY OF MEMBERS.

(a) Initial Capital Contribution. The Members shall make initial capital contributions to the Company in amounts as mutually agreed upon such that their initial capital interests in the Company shall be as follows:

<u>Members</u>	<u>Capital Interest</u>
Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC	100.00%

(b) Subsequent Capital Contributions. For purposes of paragraphs 3 - 6 of this Agreement, and with respect only to allocations and distributions to a Member, capital contribution obligations, and capital account maintenance rules (but not with respect to any other rights including voting rights of a Member), the term "Member" shall include the assignee, if any, of such Member. Each Member is personally liable for his proportionate part (determined with reference to his interest in profits as provided in paragraph 4(a)) of any capital contribution required for continuation of the Company business as determined reasonably and in good faith by the affirmative vote of at least 100% in voting interest (as determined in paragraph 7(c)) of the Members. In the event that any Member refuses or fails to make any such required capital contribution within thirty (30) days after written notice of the Members' approval of the additional contributions, then such Member (the "Defaulting Member") shall be in default of this Agreement and the other Members and the Company shall have any and all remedies available at law or in equity as a result of such default, including without limitation the right (upon the affirmative vote of a majority in voting interest of all Members other than the defaulting Member) to expel such defaulting Member from the Company, in which event the value to be paid for the defaulting Member's interest and the manner of payment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12 of this Agreement. In addition, but without limiting any such rights or remedies of the other Members or the Company, the other Members may, but shall not be required to, contribute such deficiency to the Company. To the extent that any Member does contribute any deficiency to the Company for the Member failing to do so, such contribution at the sole election of the contributing Member(s) shall be deemed to be either (i) an additional capital contribution requiring adjustments to the Percentage Interests as set forth in the next paragraph, or (ii) a loan to the defaulting Member repayable on demand which shall bear interest from the date of such contribution at a rate computed to be ONE PERCENT (1%) above the prime rate established by Bank of America, N.A. on the date of such contribution. The defaulting Member shall have no voting rights on matters of Company business, and no further distributions or

withdrawals may be made to or by the defaulting Member, until such loan with interest is paid in full. Any distributions, withdrawals, or rights thereto that would otherwise be distributed to or withdrawn by the defaulting Member (including any distribution made on expulsion of such Member as described below) during the term of any such demand loan shall be paid, credited, or accrued to the Member or Members who contributed the deficiency to the Company and shall be applied as a credit against the amount due from the defaulting Member, but such amounts shall be treated for book and tax purposes as if they had been distributed to the defaulting Member and then paid to the Member or Members actually receiving the same in respect of the loan. Failure to repay any such demand loan within thirty (30) days after written demand therefor shall be deemed sufficient grounds for expulsion of such Member from the Company. In such event, the value to be paid for the defaulting Member's interest and the manner of payment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12 of this Agreement. Except for the payment to liquidate his membership interest in the Company as herein provided, such defaulting Member shall have no further interest or rights in the Company, its business or assets.

If the contributing Member(s) elect to treat the amount contributed on behalf of the defaulting Member as an additional capital contribution by them to the Company as provided in item “(i)” above, the Percentage Interests in net profits and net losses described in paragraph 4(a) shall be redetermined for each Member based on the ratio of his capital account balance as adjusted for the new contribution and an adjustment made pursuant to the methodology of paragraph 3(e), divided by the total capital account balances of all Members as adjusted above. Following such adjustments to capital accounts and Percentage Interests, the default shall be deemed cured.

(c) Credits and Debits to Capital Account. A separate capital account shall be maintained for each Member

- (i) to which shall be credited:
  - (A) The amount of money and fair market value of other property comprising the Member's capital contributions,
  - (B) Any allocations of Company income, gains, and profits made to the Member for book purposes under paragraph 4, and
  - (C) The amount of any Company liabilities that are assumed by the Member or that are secured by any Company property distributed to the Member; and

(ii) to which shall be debited:

(A) The amount of cash and the fair market value of any Company property distributed to the Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement,

(B) Any allocations of Company deductions and losses made to the Member for book purposes under paragraph 4, and

(C) The amount of any liabilities of the Member that are assumed by the Company or that are secured by any property contributed by the Member to the Company.

(d) Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b) Compliance. Paragraph 3(c) and any other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of capital accounts are intended to comply with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b), as amended, and shall be interpreted, applied, and modified to the extent necessary to comply with such Regulations. For all purposes of this Agreement, the phrase "for book purposes" shall be construed and applied according to the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b).

(e) Adjustment of Values. The gross value of Company property for book purposes, and the capital accounts of the Members, shall be simultaneously adjusted to reflect the gross fair market value (as determined in good faith by the affirmative vote of at least 100% in voting interest of the Members as required by paragraph 7(c)) of such assets as if the Company recognized gain or loss (determined with reference to the Company's bases in its assets for book purposes) in an actual disposition of such assets (i) at such times as is permitted under (and pursuant to the rules of) Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b), as amended, and (ii) upon any other change in a Member's Percentage Interest (defined in paragraph 4(a)). Any such adjustment to the individual capital accounts of the Members shall be made by allocations of any such deemed gains or losses in accordance with the Members' relative interests in such gains or losses as provided in paragraph 4 in effect immediately before the triggering event described in items "(i)" and "(ii)" of this subparagraph (e). If the Members are unable to agree by the affirmative vote described above regarding the gross fair market value of Company assets, or if any Member otherwise requests the valuation determination to be made by appraisal, such value shall be determined by appraisal as follows. The Members unanimously shall select two qualified appraisers, such two appraisers shall then appoint a third qualified appraiser, and the three appraisers separately shall appraise such gross fair market

value. The average of the two appraisals which are closest in amount shall be binding upon the parties hereto, and the other appraisal shall be ignored. The Company shall pay all expenses involved with such appraisers unless a Member requests an appraisal determination of value as provided above, in which case the costs of the appraisal shall be paid by the requesting Member. For purposes hereof, a qualified appraiser shall be any entity or person who regularly engages in the valuation of assets of the kind and nature owned by the Company and who holds themselves out as being in such business and qualified to make such valuation.

(f) Transfer of Interest. In the event any interest in the Company is transferred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the transferee shall succeed to the capital account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred interest.

(g) Limitation on Personal Liability. Except as otherwise provided by the Act or this Agreement, no Member of the Company, as identified on the signature page hereof or who subsequent to the date hereof becomes a Member, shall be personally liable for or obligated to contribute money or property to or in respect of the debts, liabilities, contracts, or any other obligations of the Company (unless he was so liable prior to becoming a Member). Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member shall be liable to restore a deficit balance in his capital account.

(h) No Interest to be Paid. No interest shall be paid on the capital accounts of the Members in the Company.

4. PROFIT AND LOSS.

(a) General. Generally, except as otherwise provided in this paragraph 4, the net profits and the net losses of the Company for book and tax purposes shall be allocated to the Members in the proportions of their "Percentage Interests", as follows:

<u>Members</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC	100.00%

(b) Stop Loss Allocations. Notwithstanding paragraph 4(a), no allocation of loss or deduction shall be made which causes or increases a deficit balance in any Member's capital account as adjusted pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) (unless such allocation is otherwise permitted by such Section); and any such deduction or loss allocation shall instead be

made to the Members who are permitted to receive the same in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Qualified Income Offset. Notwithstanding paragraph 4(a), allocations of income and gain shall be made to the Members at such times and in such manner as required by the qualified income offset provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) in order to eliminate any "adjusted" (within the meaning of such Section) deficit capital account balances which may exist.

(d) Gross Income Allocations. In the event that any Member receives a distribution that causes or increases a deficit (which he is not liable to restore) capital account balance (as maintained and adjusted pursuant to paragraph 3) after taking into account all other provisions concerning allocations of profits and losses of this Agreement, such Member shall be allocated items of gross income or gain for the tax year of such distribution in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficit.

(e) Allocations in Respect of Nonrecourse Liabilities. To the extent that the Company incurs any nonrecourse liabilities as described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2, the following provisions shall apply notwithstanding paragraph 4(a) hereof:

(i) Nonrecourse Deductions. Partner nonrecourse deductions shall be allocated to the Members based upon the ratios in which they bear the economic risk of loss for the applicable liability, and allocations of other nonrecourse deductions shall be made to the Members in accordance with their Percentage Interests in effect under Paragraph 4(a); all as determined in compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2, as amended or modified from time to time.

(ii) Minimum Gain Chargeback. Allocations of items of income and gain of the Company for any taxable year shall be made, prior to any other allocation for such year under this Agreement or otherwise, to the Members as required by the minimum gain chargeback provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2, as amended or modified from time to time.

(f) Curative Allocations. The Members acknowledge that allocations made pursuant to paragraphs 4(b)-(e) above (collectively, the "Regulatory Allocations") are intended to comply with certain requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b) and may not be consistent with the manner in which the Members intend to share distributions of the Company. Accordingly, in the event any Regulatory Allocations are made to the Members, subsequent curative allocations provided for in this paragraph shall be made in a manner to prevent the Regulatory Allocations from

distorting the manner in which Company allocations and distributions are shared pursuant to paragraphs 4(a) and 5, respectively. Such curative allocations of items of Company income, gain, loss, and deduction shall be made to the extent possible in any tax year in amounts sufficient such that the aggregate cumulative Regulatory Allocations and the cumulative curative allocations required by this sentence are made to the Members in proportion to their Percentage Interests described in paragraph 4(a) above in effect during the time period affected by such allocations, as if the Regulatory Allocations had not occurred.

(g) Other Allocations Rules. Although it is intended that paragraph 4(a) be the general rule for allocations of book and tax income or loss, such allocations shall be adjusted or modified in any given instance to the extent necessary to comply with Section 704(b) and (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. For purpose of determining the profits, losses, or any other items allocable to any period, profits, losses, and any such other items shall be determined on a daily, monthly, or other basis using any permissible method under Code Section 706 and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

## 5. SALARIES AND DISTRIBUTIONS.

(a) Limitation of Member's Salary. No Member shall receive any salary, commission, or fee for services rendered to the Company unless the payment of such salary, commission, or fee is approved by a unanimous vote of the Members.

(b) Distributions of Cash Flow. Subject to paragraph 5(c), the net cash flow of the Company, as reasonably determined by the Managers, shall be distributed at such times as may be determined by the Managers (but no less frequently than annually) to the Members in accordance with the Percentage Interests which are in effect pursuant to paragraph 4(a) at the time of the distribution.

(c) Distribution upon Liquidation. In the event of termination and liquidation of the Company, then the assets of the Company remaining after settlement of Company obligations shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with their positive capital account balances as adjusted to fair market value pursuant to paragraph 3(e), except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Any distribution to a Member to liquidate his interest in the Company other than during the liquidation of the Company, and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, shall be in the amount of his positive capital account balance adjusted as provided above.

(d) Distribution in Kind. If any of the assets of the Company are to be distributed in kind, the fair market value of such assets shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 3(e) as of the time of such distribution. Allocations to the Members' capital accounts (using the methodology described in paragraph 3(e)) shall be made of the amount of gain or loss, if any, which would have been realized by the Company if such assets had been sold by the Company for prices equal to their respective fair market values as so determined. Such assets shall be distributed on the basis of the fair market value thereof and any Member entitled to any interest in such assets shall receive the same by separate distribution of such assets or by distributions of undivided interests therein with all other Members so entitled, as is determined by the unanimous agreement of the Members.

6. EXCESS LOAN AND CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS PROCEEDS. In the event that a loan is obtained on security of Company property in substitution or in addition to any existing loan or in the event of the sale or other disposition of such property in whole or in part, then, upon the consummation of such loan or the sale or other disposition of such property, as the case may be, the proceeds thereof shall be applied in the following order: (a) to the discharge of any existing loan, if necessary; (b) to the payment of the expenses incidental to such loan or the expenses of sale, and any unpaid expenses of operation or maintenance of such property, as the case may be; and (c) any remaining balance to be distributed to the Members as provided in paragraph 5(b), subject to paragraph 5(c).

7. MEMBERSHIP.

(a) In General. Any Member identified on the signature page of this Agreement or who becomes a new Member upon compliance with paragraph 18 below shall continue as a Member until his membership in the Company ceases. A Member's membership in the Company shall cease upon the events specified in the Act, including, without limitation: the Member's voluntary withdrawal from the Company (if permitted by paragraph 11), the Member's assignment of its entire interest in the Company in accordance with this Agreement, the removal of the Member as provided in this Agreement, an act of Bankruptcy by the Member as defined in paragraph 12, the Member's death or adjudication of incompetency, termination of a trust which is a Member, liquidation of a Member which is a partnership, LLC, or corporation, or distribution of its entire interest in the Company by an estate or trust Member or by a partnership, corporate, or LLC Member. When the Member's membership in the Company ceases, he shall have no rights greater than those of an assignee as provided in the Act.

(b) Rights Accruing to Members. All Members shall have access to such information and records of the Company as provided in the Act, subject to the limitations provided therein.

(c) Action by Members. For purposes of this Agreement, whenever a decision or action by the Members on behalf of the Company is called for and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, then each Member shall be entitled to one vote (or fraction thereof) for each percentage point of his Percentage Interest as provided in paragraph 4(a) at such time. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, a majority vote of the Members shall be required to approve any such action or decision, provided that the following matters shall require the affirmative vote of at least 100% in voting interest of the Members:

(i) The amendment of this Agreement (except as to any matter the approval of which would require a greater affirmative vote, or except as to any of the economic rights of the Members, the amendment of which shall require the unanimous vote of the Members).

(ii) Merger of the Company,

(iii) The encumbrance, sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company,

(iv) The admission of a new Member to the Company, subject to compliance with paragraph 18 below,

(v) The adjustment of capital account balances of the Members described in paragraph 3(e),

(vi) The contribution of additional capital to the Company pursuant to paragraph 3(b),

(vii) The incurrence of indebtedness by the Company other than in the ordinary course of business,

(viii) A fundamental change in the nature of the business of the Company,  
and

(ix) The dissolution and liquidation of the Company as provided in paragraph 15 below.

(d) Waiver of Right of Partition. Each of the Members irrevocably waives during the term of the Company any right to maintain any action for partition with respect to the Company's property.

8. MANAGEMENT.

(a) Initial Manager. All Members are not necessarily managers by virtue of their status as Members, and a manager need not be a Member of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the initial manager of the Company (the "Manager(s)") shall be:

Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC

Each Manager shall continue as a Manager of the Company with all rights, authority, and responsibilities provided in this Agreement until the time that he ceases to be a Manager as provided in paragraph 8(d) below, whereupon his successor shall be appointed as provided therein.

(b) Authority of Manager. Any decisions made by the Managers shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of the Managers. Subject to the voting rights as provided in this Agreement, the Managers shall have all of the rights and powers which may be possessed by Managers under the Act including, without limitation, the right and power to:

(i) acquire by purchase, lease or otherwise any real or personal property which may be necessary, convenient, or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company;

(ii) operate, maintain, finance, improve, construct, own, grant options with respect to, sell, convey, assign, mortgage, and lease any real estate and any personal property necessary, convenient, or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company;

(iii) borrow money and issue evidences of indebtedness necessary, convenient, or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company, and secure the same by mortgage, pledge, or other lien on any Company property;

(iv) execute any and all agreements, contracts, documents, certifications, and instruments necessary or convenient in connection with the management, maintenance, development and operation of Company property and Company business;

(v) execute, in furtherance of any or all of the purposes of the Company, any deed, lease, mortgage, deed of trust, mortgage note, promissory note, bill of sale, contract, or other instrument purporting to obligate the Company or convey or encumber any or all of the Company property;

(vi) prepay in whole or in part, refinance, recast, increase, modify, or extend any liabilities affecting the Company property and in connection therewith execute any extensions or renewals of encumbrances on any or all of the Company property;

(vii) care for and distribute funds to the Members by way of cash, income, return of capital, or otherwise, all in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and perform all matters in furtherance of the objectives of the Company or this Agreement;

(viii) contract on behalf of the Company for the employment and services of employees and independent contractors and delegate to such persons the duty to manage or supervise any of the assets or operations of the Company; and

(ix) engage in any kind of activity and perform and carry out contracts of any kind (including contracts of insurance covering risks to Company property and Managers liability) necessary or incidental to, or in connection with, the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company, as may be lawfully carried on or performed by an LLC under the laws of each state in which the Company is then formed or qualified.

The actions of the Managers hereunder shall be binding upon the Company. Any document, instrument, or agreement shall require the signature of all of the Manager(s) in order to be a valid and binding obligation of the Company. No Manager shall be liable, responsible or accountable in damages or otherwise to any of the Members for any acts performed by the Manager within the scope of his authority except for acts of willful misconduct, fraud, bad faith, gross negligence, or breach of his obligations or representations under this Agreement or any other agreement with or obligation to the Company.

(c) Reimbursement of Expenses. Each of the Members and Managers shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Company for direct expenses attributable to the organization, operation, and management of the Company, provided such expenses are approved as provided in or permitted by this Agreement.

(d) Resignation or Removal of Manager. Any Manager may resign or be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of 100% of the voting interest of the Members as determined in this paragraph 8. The term "for cause" shall mean:

(i) A Manager's failure or refusal to perform those duties which he is required hereunder or by law to perform in furtherance of the business of the Company;

(ii) A Manager's intentional activity which causes material injury to the Company;

(iii) A Manager's committing a fraud against the Company or using or appropriating for personal use or benefit funds or properties of the Company when not authorized to do so;

(iv) A Manager's committing an act of gross negligence regarding the business of the Company; or

(v) In conducting his own affairs or those of the Company, a Manager's jeopardizing the status of the Company for purposes of federal income taxation in accordance with the then existing provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, or the policies of the Internal Revenue Service.

Upon a Manager's resignation, removal, death, adjudication or other determination (as provided below) of incompetence, or upon any other event specified in the Act, the affected Manager shall cease to be a Manager and the Members upon the agreement of a majority in voting interest shall elect a successor Manager to replace the former Manager. A Manager shall be deemed incompetent (for purposes of the preceding sentence) upon the agreement of at least 50% in voting interest of the Members, and the written certification of incompetence by a duly licensed physician selected by at least 50% in voting interest of the Members. If the Members fail to elect a successor Manager leaving the Company without one, then the Company shall liquidate and terminate as provided in paragraph 5(c).

(e) Other Rights of Managers. Each of the Managers and Members may have other business interests and may engage in any other business or trade, profession, or employment whatsoever, on his own account, or in partnership with or as an employee of or as an officer, director, shareholder, manager, member or partner of any person, firm, corporation, LLC, or partnership, and he shall not be required to devote his entire time to the business of the Company. No Manager or Member shall be obligated to devote more time and attention to the conduct of the

business of the Company than shall be required for the supervision of the ownership, development, operation, and management of the Company's property and business.

(f) Contracting with Manager. The Company is expressly permitted in the normal course of its business to enter into transactions with a Manager or with any Affiliate (as hereinafter defined) of a Manager, provided that the price and other terms of such transactions are fair to the Company and that the price and other terms of such transaction are not less favorable to the Company than those generally prevailing with respect to comparable transactions. The term "Affiliate" shall mean any member, manager, shareholder or partner in or of a Manager, or any LLC, corporation, partnership or other entity in which a Manager or any member, manager, shareholder or partner of a Manager has an interest, or any person related by blood or marriage to the Manager.

(g) Partnership Representative. The person specifically authorized to act as the "Partnership Representative" under the Code and in any similar capacity under federal, state or local law is: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC

9. INDEMNIFICATION. The Company shall indemnify every Manager in respect of payments made and personal liabilities reasonably incurred by the Manager in the authorized conduct of the Company's business or for the preservation of its business or property. Except as provided below or as otherwise provided in the Act, no Manager shall be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of any duty to the Company, and the Company shall indemnify any Manager or Member against judgements, settlements, penalties, fines, or expenses incurred in a proceeding to which such Manager or Member is a party because he is or was a Manager or Member of the Company, as provided in the Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the personal liability of a Manager shall not be limited and the Company shall not indemnify him with respect to (i) acts or omissions that the Manager knew at the time of such acts or omissions were clearly in conflict with the interests of the Company, (ii) any transaction from which the Manager derived an improper personal benefit, (iii) acts or omissions occurring prior to the date of this Agreement, all as provided in the Act, or (iv) matters expressed in the last sentence of paragraph 8(b) for which the Manager would be liable.

10. ASSIGNMENT.

(a) General Prohibition on Assignment. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Member is prohibited from selling, assigning, transferring, setting over, mortgaging, creating a security interest in, or hypothecating his interest in the Company or the Company assets in any

manner whatsoever, including without limitation transfers incident to separation, divorce, or equitable distribution, nor may the interest of any of the Members in the Company or the Company assets be transferred by operation of law or by any assignment by operation of law, unless otherwise agreed in writing by all Members. Any assignment in violation of this paragraph 10 shall be null and void.

(b) Right of First Refusal. The foregoing notwithstanding, if a Member ("Selling Member") desires to sell his interest in the Company, the Selling Member shall in writing express such an intention and make an offer ("the Offer") to the other Members to purchase the Selling Member's interest at a Purchase Price equal to the book value of the Selling Member's capital account plus the Selling Member's share of one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the average of the prior two (2) calendar years earnings as determined by the certified public accountant regularly employed by the Company for the most recent reporting period preceding the purchase and upon the payment terms contained in paragraph 12(b) herein. The other Members shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of the Offer within which to accept the Offer. Any of the other Members collectively desiring to purchase all, but not less than all, of the membership interest being offered, shall do so in the proportions that their Percentage Interests bear one to the other; provided that if any such Member does not want to purchase the full portion of the interest to which he is entitled, such portion may be purchased by the other purchasers in the manner provided above. Alternatively, if all of the other Members agree, the Company may exercise this first right of refusal and purchase and liquidate the Selling Member's interest upon the terms and conditions of this paragraph. If the other Members or the Company do not accept the Offer to purchase the entire membership interest being offered within sixty (60) days of its receipt, then the Selling Member may transfer his interest pursuant to a bona fide purchaser provided that such transfer occurs within ninety (90) days after the receipt of the Offer by the other Members. Such transfer shall only entitle the transferee to the transferor's interests in the Company's profits and losses, distributions, and capital as an assignee in accordance with the Act, and the transferee shall receive the same only as provided in this Agreement. Such transfer shall not entitle the transferee to become a Member in the Company and the transferee can only become a Member pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 18 hereof. In the event that the Selling Member shall not make such transfer within the aforesaid time period then the preceding provisions of this paragraph shall again be complied with and a new offer shall be made before any transfer may thereafter be made. Any transferee or assignee of an interest pursuant to this

Agreement (who has not become a Member) shall have all the obligations imposed upon a Member as set forth in this Agreement with respect to the transferred interest.

(c) Special Assignment Rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Member may from time to time transfer a portion or portions of his interest in the Company as a gift directly to or in trust for the benefit of his spouse, children, and issue provided the Grantor-Member remains as a Member and retains some interest in the Company. In the event of any such family transfer, all of such transferred membership interest shall be attributed to the Grantor-Member for purposes of obligations hereunder including contribution among the Members, and the transferee is entitled to become a Member of the Company only as provided in paragraph 18.

11. WITHDRAWAL. Without the unanimous written consent of the Members, except as provided below a Member may not voluntarily withdraw from the Company and thereby require the Company to dissolve and liquidate or to purchase or redeem such Member's interest.

12. EXPULSION.

(a) Default of a Member. Should any Member (a "defaulting Member") violate any of the provisions of this Agreement including (but not limited to) the failure to make any capital contribution required under paragraph 3 (which violation remains uncured thirty (30) days after written notice thereof to the defaulting Member, or in the case of a requirement to contribute money to the Company, within five (5) days after written request therefor has been given); or withdraw or attempt to withdraw from the Company in breach of this Agreement; or transfer or attempt to transfer his interest in breach of this Agreement; or become Bankrupt as defined in paragraph 12(c); (any of such events constituting a "default") then, a majority in voting interest of the remaining Members shall have the right within the six (6) month period after the event constituting the default (irrespective of any cure or attempt to cure subsequent to the default) to elect that the defaulting Member's interest in the Company be purchased and redeemed by the Company, the election to be exercised by written notice to the defaulting Member. If such written notice is given, the defaulting Member shall be deemed to withdraw from the Company on the date fixed in such notice (the "Effective Date"), which must be on the last day of a month not later than sixty (60) days after such notice is given. On such withdrawal, the defaulting Member shall be entitled to be paid by the Company an amount for his membership interest calculated and payable as provided below. Any loss due to such default shall be charged against the capital account of the defaulting Member before he is entitled to receive the above payment. A defaulting Member shall not be entitled to any voting

rights as to any matter of Company business while any such default shall remain uncured. For all purposes of this paragraph 12, any such event of default by (i) an assignee of a membership interest hereunder (if such assignee has not in fact become a Member), or (ii) a shareholder, partner, or member of a Member which is a corporation, partnership, or LLC, shall be deemed a default by such assignee or Member and shall subject such assignee's or such Member's interest to the purchase options of this paragraph.

(b) Price to Be Paid. The price to be paid for a defaulting Member's interest shall be equal to eighty percent (80%) of the capital account balance of the defaulting Member as of the Effective Date, which valuation is intended to reflect liquidated damages as a compensatory measure in favor of the nondefaulting Members as a result of the default. Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the purchase price shall be paid on a level payment amortization basis, with principal and interest being due and payable in three (3) equal annual installments beginning one (1) year after the Effective Date, with interest on the unpaid balance accruing from the Effective Date at a fixed rate equal to the Prime Rate as established by Bank of America, N.A. existing on the Effective Date but in no event less than the applicable federal rate established pursuant to the Code for such month. The Company shall execute a promissory note in the amount of the purchase price in accordance with the terms hereof which shall be secured as provided in paragraph 14. The closing of the purchase shall occur within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

(c) Special Provisions. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Bankruptcy" shall mean and a Member shall be deemed "Bankrupt" upon (i) the entry of a decree or order for relief of such Member or adjudication of such Member's insolvency by a court of competent jurisdiction in any involuntary case involving such Member under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect; (ii) the Member's seeking, consenting to, or acquiescing in, the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or other similar agent for such Member or for any substantial part of such Member's assets or property; (iii) the ordering of the winding up or liquidation of such Member's affairs or of any substantial part of such Member's assets or property; (iv) the Member's filing of a petition or answer seeking for such Member any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under any statute, law, or regulation; (v) the commencement by such Member of a voluntary case under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect; (vi) the Member's filing an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition

filed against the Member in any proceeding described in the prior items of this paragraph; (vii) the making by such Member of any general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (viii) the continuation of any proceeding against the Member seeking reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under any statute, law, or regulation, for 120 days after the commencement thereof; or (ix) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for the person or all or any substantial part of the person's properties without the Member's agreement or acquiescence, which appointment is not vacated or stayed for 120 days or, if the appointment is stayed, for 120 days after the expiration of the stay during which period the appointment is not vacated

13. DEATH. Upon the death of any Member or assignee, the surviving Members shall have the right to purchase all of the decedent's interest in the Company exercisable upon written notice to the decedent's personal representative (the "P.R.") within six (6) months after the date of death. The P.R. shall continue as a Member (if decedent was a Member) until the decedent's estate transfers its interest in the Company as provided below. Such right to purchase shall be exercised by all surviving Members desiring to participate in the purchase in the proportions that their Percentage Interests bear one to the other; provided that if any such Member does not want to purchase the full portion of the interest to which he is entitled, such portion may be purchased by the other purchasers in the manner provided above. Such rights to purchase shall apply only to and be effective only for all of the decedent's interest in the Company. The purchase price shall be equal to the decedent's capital account balance plus the decedent's share of one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the average of the prior two (2) calendar years earnings as determined by the certified public accountant regularly employed by the Company for the most recent reporting period preceding the event which triggers the purchase.

Payment of the purchase price shall be made in the same manner as that provided in paragraph 12 above, except that the Effective Date of withdrawal of the decedent shall be the date of such written notice to the P.R., the closing of such purchase shall occur within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date, and any deferred payment shall be secured as provided in paragraph 14. Alternatively, if all remaining Members agree the Company may exercise this option to purchase and liquidate the decedent's interest upon the terms and conditions of this paragraph. If the Company and the Company business are continued as provided in paragraph 15 then, subject to the foregoing options, the decedent's heir, legatee or beneficiary, as the case may be, shall succeed to the

decedent's interest in the Company in the same manner and in all respects as the decedent and become a Member if decedent was a Member, upon execution of a written undertaking to become a party to this Agreement.

14. SECURITY FOR PAYMENT. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, if any part of the purchase price payable to a Member hereunder is paid by the purchaser's delivery of a promissory note payable to the selling Member, then the purchaser shall secure such deferred payment as follows. If the purchaser is another Member, then the purchasing Member shall grant to the selling Member a security interest in the membership interest being purchased. The security interest shall be perfected by the purchaser's (i) executing financing statements in form suitable to the selling Member and filing the same in the Secretary of State's office in Virginia and in the Register of Deeds' office in the county of residence of the purchasing Member and in such other places as shall be necessary to perfect the security interest of the selling Member, and (ii) undertaking any other actions as shall be necessary to perfect the security interest of the selling Member. If the purchaser is the Company, the Company shall deliver with its promissory note to the selling Member a deed of trust on the Company's real property (subject to any existing deed of trust or other encumbrance on the same) in form suitable to the selling Member, which deed of trust shall be recorded as required by law to perfect the selling Member's security in the same. If the Company has no real property, the Company shall grant to the selling Member a security interest in its personal property (subject to any existing perfected security interest thereon), which shall be perfected by the Company's executing and filing financing statements as provided above. So long as any part of the purchase price is unpaid, the selling Member shall have all of the rights, elections and remedies available to a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of Virginia.

15. DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP. The Company shall be dissolved and its affairs wound up upon the time specified in paragraph 2 for termination or upon the vote of the Members as provided in paragraph 7(c). Unless otherwise required by law or this paragraph, no event, including a Member's cessation of membership in the Company, shall dissolve the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such dissolution of the Company occurs pursuant to requirement of law or otherwise, the Company shall continue and not be liquidated and terminated if (i) there is at least one remaining Member and (ii) the remaining Members elect to continue the Company pursuant to the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting interests of the remaining Members, such election to be made within ninety (90) days after the event of dissolution. If the

Company is dissolved and is not continued as provided above, the Managers shall wind up the affairs of the Company and liquidate and terminate the Company in accordance with the provisions of the Act and paragraph 5(c).

16. BANKING. All funds of the Company shall be deposited in its name in such checking account or accounts as shall be designated unanimously by the Managers. All withdrawals therefrom are to be made upon checks signed by a signatory designated to the bank by the Managers.

17. BOOKS. The Company shall maintain such books and records as the Managers unanimously shall deem adequate. All books, records and accounts of the Company shall be open to all Members during normal business hours. For the purpose of Company accounting and for income tax reporting, the books shall be maintained on a cash or accrual basis as the Managers unanimously shall determine. The Company's fiscal year shall be the calendar year. At the close of each fiscal year, the Company's books shall be closed and the Managers may cause the books to be audited, reviewed, or compiled by an independent certified public accountant. Statements showing the results of operation shall be prepared and supplied to all Members.

18. ADMISSION OF MEMBERS. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, new Members shall be admitted into the Company only upon the vote of the Members as provided in paragraph 7(c), and such new Member's 1) making any capital contribution to the Company required by the Managers, and 2) signing an agreement to observe and be bound by all terms and provisions of this Agreement.

19. NOTICES. All notices shall be given in person, or by registered or certified mail or by overnight mail carrier addressed to the Members at their most recent addresses as maintained in the books and records of the Company. Any Member may change such address by written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the Company.

20. APPLICABLE LAW. This Agreement, the relations, rights, and duties of the Members among themselves, and all matters pertaining to the Company and its property shall be governed by the statutes and laws of the State of Virginia applicable to limited liability companies.

21. INUREMENT. The covenants and agreements contained herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon all of the parties hereto and their respective executors, personal representatives, successors in interest, heirs or legatees, and assigns.

22. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AGREEMENT. The Company shall enter a Right of First Refusal Agreement with Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc. in a form reasonably

acceptable to the Company, Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc. and Virginia Housing and Development Authority.

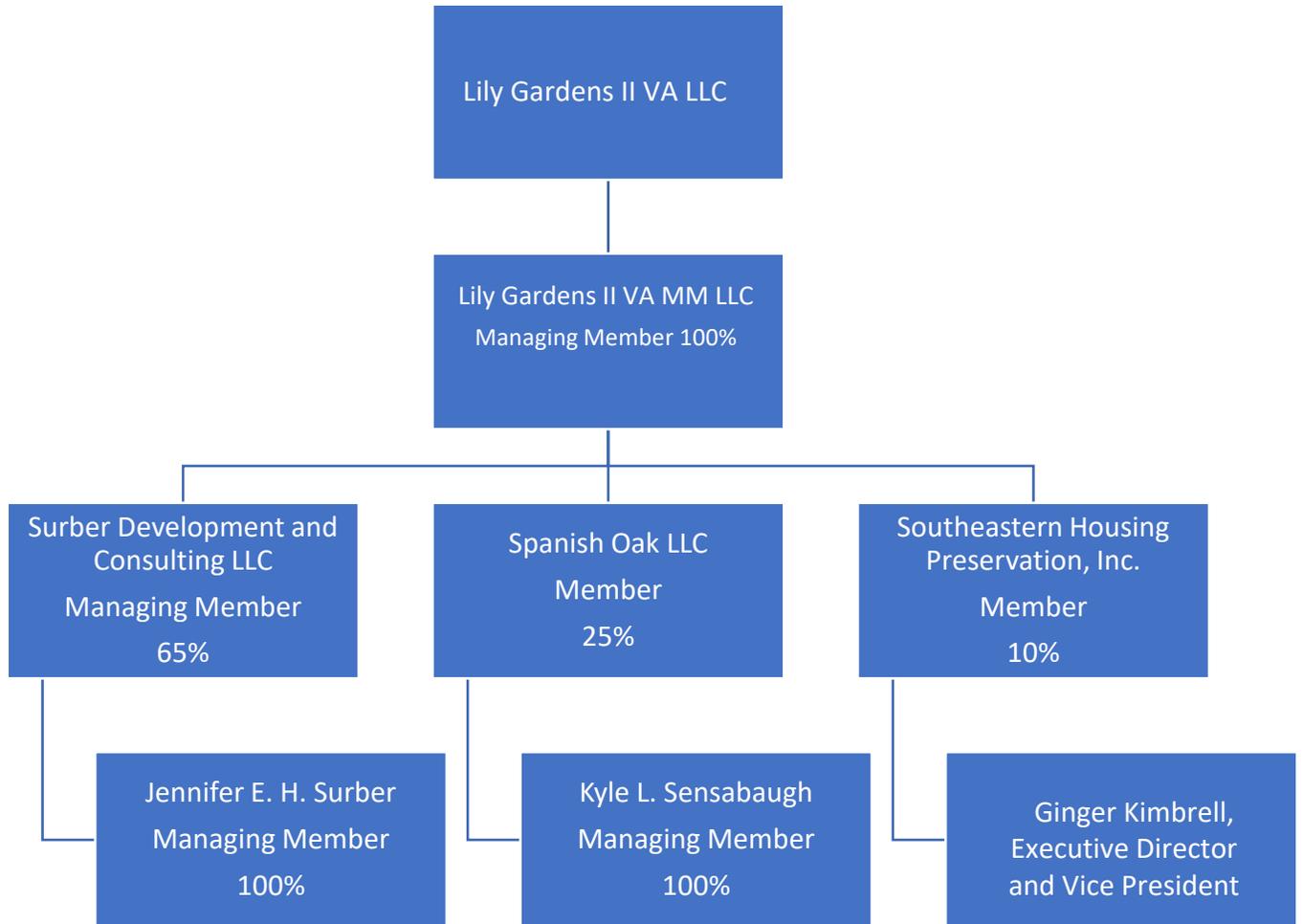
[signature on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC

By: Surber Development and Consulting, LLC, Managing Member

By:   
Name: Jennifer L. H. Surber  
Title: Managing Member



# **Tab B:**

Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification  
(MANDATORY)

# Commonwealth of Virginia



## STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION

Richmond, January 23, 2024

This is to certify that the certificate of organization of

### **Lily Gardens II VA LLC**

was this day issued and admitted to record in this office and that the said limited liability company is authorized to transact its business subject to all Virginia laws applicable to the company and its business.

Effective date: January 23, 2024



STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION

Attest:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Bernard J. St. John".

Clerk of the Commission

# **Tab C:**

Principal's Previous Participation Certification  
(MANDATORY)



## Previous Participation Certification

Development Name: Lily Gardens II

Name of Applicant (entity): Lily Gardens II VA LLC

The undersigned, being duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant, provide this Certification with the understanding that Virginia Housing intends to rely upon the statements made herein for the purpose of awarding and allocating federal low-income housing tax credits.

The following terms shall be defined as follows for the purpose of this Certification:

- "Principal" has the same meaning as defined within the QAP, but as applied to each specific property referenced within this Certification.
- "Participant" means the Principals of the Owner who will participate in the ownership of the Development identified above and includes Principals who may not be required to be individually listed within a Schedule A attached hereto.

Accordingly, I **hereby certify the following**:

1. All the statements made within this Certification are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including the data contained in Schedule A and any statements attached to this certification, and I will immediately alert Virginia Housing should I become aware of any information prior to the application deadline which may render my statements herein false or misleading.
2. During any time that any of the Participants were Principals in any multifamily rental property, no mortgagee of any such property declared a default under its mortgage loan or assigned it to the mortgage insurer (governmental or private); no such property was foreclosed upon or dispossessed pursuant to a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure; and no such property received mortgage relief from the mortgagee.
3. During any time that any of the Participants were Principals in an owner(s) of any multifamily rental property, no such owner(s) was determined to have breached any agreement related to the construction or rehabilitation, use, operation, management or disposition of the property, including removal from a partnership or limited liability company.
4. That at no time have any Participants listed in this certification been required to turn in a property to the investor or been removed from a multifamily rental property ownership structure.

5. There are no unresolved findings raised as a result of state or federal audits, management reviews or other governmental investigations concerning any multifamily rental property in which any of the Participants were Principals.
6. During any time that any of the Participants were Principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been a suspension or termination of payments under any state or federal assistance contract for such property.
7. None of the Participants has been convicted of a felony and is not presently the subject of a complaint or indictment charging a felony. A felony is defined as any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, but does not include any offense classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of a state and punishable by imprisonment of two years or less.
8. None of the Participants has been suspended, debarred, or otherwise restricted by any federal or state governmental entity from doing business with such governmental entity.
9. None of the Participants has defaulted on an obligation covered by a surety or performance bond and has not been the subject of a claim under an employee fidelity bond.
10. None of the Participants is a Virginia Housing employee or a member of the immediate household of any Virginia Housing employee.
11. None of the Participants is participating in the ownership of a multifamily rental housing property as of this date on which construction has stopped for a period in excess of 20 days or, in the case of a multifamily rental housing property assisted by any federal or state governmental entity, which has been substantially completed for more than 90 days but for which requisite documents for closing, such as the final cost certification, have not been filed with such governmental entity.
12. None of the Participants has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to be in noncompliance with any applicable civil rights, equal employment opportunity or fair housing laws or regulations.
13. None of the Participants was a principal in any multifamily rental property which has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to have failed to comply with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, during the period of time in which the Participant was a Principal of the owner of such property (this does not refer to corrected 8823's).
14. None of the Participants is currently named as a defendant in a civil lawsuit arising out of their ownership or other participation in a multi-family housing development where the amount of damages sought by plaintiffs (i.e., the ad damnum clause) exceeds One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).
15. None of the Participants has pursued a Qualified Contract or planned foreclosure in Virginia after January 1, 2019.

Statements above (if any) to which I cannot certify have been deleted by striking through the words. In the case of any such deletion, I have attached a true and accurate statement to explain the relevant facts and circumstances.

Failure to disclose information about properties which have been found to be out of compliance or any material misrepresentations are grounds for rejection of an application and prohibition against future applications.



Signature

Jennifer E. H. Surber

Printed Name

3/7/24

Date (no more than 30 days prior to submission of the Application)

# **Tab D:**

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)  
(MANDATORY)

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1 **1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:**
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
- 2 For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 3 List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
- 4 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Lily Gardens II VA LLC Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? N  
Y or N

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 0 0 #DIV/0! LIHTC as % of Total Units

ADD ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES USING NEXT TAB

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1 **1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:**
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
- 2 For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 3 List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
- 4 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? Y  
Y or N

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 0 0 #DIV/0! LIHTC as % of Total Units

ADD ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES USING NEXT TAB

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
2. For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
3. List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
4. Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Surber Development and Consulting LLC Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? Y or N

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"	
1	Warsaw Manor/Warsaw, VA	Warsaw Manor VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	56	56	1/1/2014	9/12/2014	N
2	Lily Ridge/Ruckersville, VA	Lily Ridge VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	9/4/2015	3/9/2016	N
3	The Shire/Chesapeake, VA	The Shire VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	40	40	12/22/2015	6/24/2016	N
4	Iron Bridge Road Apartments: Chester, VA	Iron Bridge Road Apartments VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	10/28/2016	2/21/2017	N
5	Ada Park/Newport News, VA	Ada Park VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	42	42	12/20/2017	9/6/2018	N
6	Robinson Park/Harrisonburg, VA	Robinson Park VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	88	88	8/31/2017	12/20/2017	N
7	Blacksburg Terrace/Blacksburg, SC	Blacksburg Terrace SC LLC/276-698-8760	Y	32	32	4/28/2017	9/12/2017	N
8	Timberland Park/Charlottesville, VA	Timberland Park VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	12/26/2018	8/5/2019	N
9	Bennetts Pointe/Bennettsville, SC	Bennetts Pointe SC LLC/276-698-8760	Y	32	32	4/4/2018	12/19/2018	N
10	Mountain Laurel Manor/Staunton, VA	Mountain Laurel Manor VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	12/23/2019	9/2/2020	N
11	Bickerstaff Crossing/Henrico, VA	Bickerstaff Crossing VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	60	60	12/5/2022	5/24/2023	N
12	East Gate Village/Gordonsville, VA	East Gate Village VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	24	24	10/13/2020	6/16/2021	N
13	Mountain Laurel Manor II/Staunton VA	Mountain Laurel Manor II VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	10/15/2020	3/31/2021	N
14	East Gate Village II/Gordonsville, VA	East Gate Village II VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	37	37	10/7/2022	4/10/2023	N
15	Mountain Laurel Manor III/Staunton VA	Mountain Laurel Manor III VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	8/22/2023	TBD	N
16	Grande Oak VA LLC/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
17	Watermark Gardens VA LLC/Chesterfield, VA	Watermark Gardens VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	8/16/2023	TBD	N
18	Grande Oak III/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak III VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
19	Grande Oak II/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak II VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
20	New Hope Place/Goldsboro, NC	New Hope Place LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	TBD	TBD	N
21	Saratoga Place/Williamsburg, VA	Saratoga Place VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	76	76	TBD	TBD	N
22	Lily Gardens/Staunton, VA	Lily Gardens VA LLC/252-916-2691	Y	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
23	Overlook Ridge/Stuarts Draft, VA	Overlook Ridge VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
24	Bellevue Gardens/Richmond, VA	Bellevue Gardens VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	78	78	TBD	TBD	N
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 1,324      1,324      LIHTC as % of Total Units 100%

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
2. For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
3. List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
4. Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Jennifer E. H. Surber Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? Y Y or N

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"	
1	Warsaw Manor/Warsaw, VA	Warsaw Manor VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	56	56	1/1/2014	9/12/2014	N
2	Lily Ridge/Ruckersville, VA	Lily Ridge VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	9/4/2015	3/9/2016	N
3	The Shire/Chesapeake, VA	The Shire VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	40	40	12/22/2015	6/24/2016	N
4	Iron Bridge Road Apartments: Chester, VA	Iron Bridge Road Apartments VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	10/28/2016	2/21/2017	N
5	Ada Park/Newport News, VA	Ada Park VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	42	42	12/20/2017	9/6/2018	N
6	Robinson Park/Harrisonburg, VA	Robinson Park VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	88	88	8/31/2017	12/20/2017	N
7	Blacksburg Terrace/Blacksburg, SC	Blacksburg Terrace SC LLC/276-698-8760	Y	32	32	4/28/2017	9/12/2017	N
8	Timberland Park/Charlottesville, VA	Timberland Park VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	12/26/2018	8/5/2019	N
9	Bennetts Pointe/Bennettsville, SC	Bennetts Pointe SC LLC/276-698-8760	Y	32	32	4/4/2018	12/19/2018	N
10	Mountain Laurel Manor/Staunton, VA	Mountain Laurel Manor VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	12/23/2019	9/2/2020	N
11	Bickerstaff Crossing/Henrico, VA	Bickerstaff Crossing VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	60	60	12/5/2022	5/24/2023	N
12	East Gate Village/Gordonsville, VA	East Gate Village VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	24	24	10/13/2020	6/16/2021	N
13	Mountain Laurel Manor II/Staunton VA	Mountain Laurel Manor II VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	10/15/2020	3/31/2021	N
14	East Gate Village II/Gordonsville, VA	East Gate Village II VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	37	37	10/7/2022	4/10/2023	N
15	Mountain Laurel Manor III/Staunton VA	Mountain Laurel Manor III VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	48	48	8/22/2023	TBD	N
16	Grande Oak VA LLC/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
17	Watermark Gardens VA LLC/Chesterfield, VA	Watermark Gardens VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	8/16/2023	TBD	N
18	Grande Oak III/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak III VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
19	Grande Oak II/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak II VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
20	New Hope Place/Goldsboro, NC	New Hope Place LLC/276-698-8760	Y	80	80	TBD	TBD	N
21	Saratoga Place/Williamsburg, VA	Saratoga Place VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	76	76	TBD	TBD	N
22	Lily Gardens/Staunton, VA	Lily Gardens VA LLC/252-916-2691	Y	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
23	Overlook Ridge/Stuarts Draft, VA	Overlook Ridge VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
24	Bellevue Gardens/Richmond, VA	Bellevue Gardens VA LLC/276-698-8760	Y	78	78	TBD	TBD	N
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 1,324 1,324 LIHTC as % of Total Units 100%

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
2. For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
3. List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
4. Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: <u>Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.</u>		Controlling GP (CGP) or Named Managing Member of Proposed property? <u>N</u>		Y or N			
Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or Named Managing Member at the time of dev. (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609 (b) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823 (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1 McIver Manor, Dyersburg, TN	Dyersburg, Associates, 704-357-6000	N	48	48	N/A	N/A	N
2 George E's Place, Tarboro, NC	Metro/Tarboro, LLC, 704-357-6000	N	24	24	12/10/2003	4/5/2004	N
3 Pine Terrace, Wadesboro, NC	Pine Terrace LP, 704-357-6000	N	24	24	12/1/2002	9/2/2003	N
4 Lenox Station, Rockingham, NC	Lenox Station Apts, LP, 704-357-6000	N	41	41	10/2/2003	12/19/2003	N
5 Aviemore Village, Clyde, NC	Aviemore Village Limited Partnership 704-357-6000	N	24	24	2/19/2004	5/1/2004	N
6 Bailey Springs, Lincolnton, NC	Bailey Springs Apts, LP, 704-357-6000	N	28	28	1/5/2005	3/22/2005	N
7 Holly Park, Raeford, NC	Holly Park Apartments, LLC 704-357-6000	N	28	28	6/27/2005	8/5/2005	N
8 Fieldale Apts, Bishopville, SC	Fieldale Apartments, LLC, 704-357-6000	N	30	30	8/19/2005	11/13/2006	N
9 Bailey Gardens, Lake City, SC	Bailey Gardens Apts. LP, 704-357-6000	N	24	24	2/29/2008	5/15/2008	N
10 Magnolia Park, Andrews, SC	Magnolia Park LP, 704-357-6000	N	24	24	2/29/2008	5/15/2008	N
11 Mountain View Senior, Kernersville, NC	Mountain View Senior Apts, LLC, 704-357-6000	N	50	50	7/29/2005	2/16/2006	N
12 Brooke Pointe, Concord, NC	Wexford Pointe Apts, LLC, 704-357-6000	N	106	106	2/10/2010	10/17/2011	N
13 Pope Field Terrace, Easley, SC	Pope Field Terrace SC LLC, 704-357-6000	N	56	56	9/25/2013	2/11/2014	N
14 Warsaw Manor, Warsaw, VA	Warsaw Manor VA LLC, 276-698-8760	N	56	56	1/1/2014	9/12/2014	N
15 Willow Wood, Laurinburg, NC	Willow Wood of Laurinburg LP, 704-357-6000	N	24	24	N/A	N/A	N
16 Westgate Terrace, Franklin, NC	Westgate Terrace NC LLC, 704-357-6000	N	60	60	2/17/2014	11/15/2014	N
17 Lovington Ridge, Lovington, VA	Lovington Ridge VA LLC, 704-357-6000	N	64	64	1/1/2014	12/22/2014	N
18 New River Gardens II, Radford, VA	New River Gardens II VA LP, 704-357-6000	N	44	44	7/31/2013	9/12/2014	N
19 New River Overlook, Radford, VA	New River Overlook VA LLC, 704-357-6000	N	40	40	10/29/2001	12/11/2015	N
20 The Shire, Ruckersville, VA	The Shire VA LLC, 276-698-8760	N	48	48	12/22/2015	6/24/2016	N
Cooper Terrace, Elkin, NC	Cooper Terrace NC LLC, 704-357-6000	N	56	56	7/5/2015	12/18/2015	N
21 Lily Ridge, Ruckersville, VA	Lily Ridge VA, LLC 276-698-8760	N	48	48	9/14/2015	4/12/2016	N
22 Iron Bridge Road Apartments, Chesterfield, VA	Iron Bridge Road Apartments VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	80	80	10/28/2016	2/21/2017	N
23 Harrison Terrace, Marion, NC	Harrison Terrace NC LLC, 704-357-6000	N	60	60	11/21/2016	6/5/2017	N
24 Ada Park, Newport News, VA	Ada Park VA LLC, 276-698-8760	N	42	42	12/20/2017	9/6/2018	N
25 Village Green, Gloucester, VA	Village Green VA LLC, 704-357-6000	N	32	32	12/6/2016	7/18/2018	N
26 Robinson Park, Harrisonburg, VA	Robinson Park VA LLC, 276-698-8760	N	88	88	8/18/2017	12/20/2017	N
27 Academy Apartments, West Pointe, VA	Academy Apartments VA LLC, 704-357-6000	N	32	32	10/5/2016	8/28/2018	N
28 Enfield Pointe, Enfield, NC	Enfield Pointe LLC, 252-388-9026	N	48	48	6/7/2018	12/12/2018	N
29 Tabor Landing, Tabor City, NC	Tabor Landing LLC, 910-627-4425	N	48	48	6/28/2018	9/13/2018	N
30 Mountain Laurel II, Staunton, VA	Mountain Laurel Manor II VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	48	48	10/15/2020	3/31/2021	N
31 East Gate Village I/Gordonsville, VA	East Gate Village II VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	37	37	10/7/2022	4/10/2023	N
32 Grande Oak III/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak III VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
33 Watermark Gardens/Chesterfield, VA	Watermark Gardens VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	80	80	8/16/2023	TBD	N
34 Mountain Laurel Manor III/Staunton, VA	Mountain Laurel Manor III VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	48	48	8/22/2023	TBD	N
35 Bickerstaff Crossing/Richmond, VA	Bickerstaff Crossing VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	60	60	12/5/2022	5/24/2023	N
36 Grande Oak/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
37 Saratoga Place/Suffolk, VA	Saratoga Place VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	76	76	TBD	TBD	N
38 Lily Gardens/Staunton, VA	Lily Gardens VA LLC 252-916-2691	N	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
39 Overlook Ridge/Stuarts Draft, VA	Overlook Ridge VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
40 Bellevue Gardens/Richmond, VA	Bellevue Gardens VA LLC, 276-698-8760	N	78	78	TBD	TBD	N

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8822 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 2,002 2,002 LIHTC as % of Total Units 100%

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1 **1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:**
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
- 2 For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 3 List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
- 4 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Ginger Kimbrell Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? N  
Y or N

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 0 0 #DIV/0! LIHTC as % of Total Units

ADD ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES USING NEXT TAB

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1 **1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:**•For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
- 2 For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 3 List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
- 4 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Spanish Oak LLC
Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? <sup>N</sup>

Principal's Name: Member of Proposed property? <sup>Y or N</sup>

Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1 Grande Oak III/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak III VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
2 Bellevue Gardens/Richmond, VA	Bellevue Gardens VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	78	78	TBD	TBD	N
3 Overlook Ridge/Stuarts Draft, VA	Overlook Ridge VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

**1st PAGE**  
**TOTAL:**      177      177      100%      **LIHTC as % of Total Units**

ADD ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES USING NEXT TAB

# List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
 Name of Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member, except as follows:
  - For Principals organized as a corporation (public or private), nonprofit organization, or governmental entity, you are only required to list the names of any officers who are directly responsible to the Board of Directors (or equivalent) and any stockholder holding a 25% or more interest in said Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a limited liability company with more than 100 individual members, you are only required to list the names of any officers and any managing members responsible for managing the affairs of the company, along with the name of any individual member holding 25% or more interest in the Principal.
  - For Principals organized as a trust, you are only required to list the names of all trustees and any individuals possessing a 25% or more beneficial interest in the assets of the trust.
- 2 For each property for which an uncorrected 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 3 List only tax credit development experience for the past 15 years.
- 4 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name: Kyle Sensabaugh Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Member of Proposed property? N Y or N

	Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1	Grande Oak III/Williamsburg, VA	Grande Oak III VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	49	49	TBD	TBD	N
2	Bellevue Gardens/Richmond, VA	Bellevue Gardens VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	78	78	TBD	TBD	N
3	Overlook Ridge/Stuarts Draft, VA	Overlook Ridge VA LLC 276-698-8760	N	50	50	TBD	TBD	N
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

\* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL: 177 177 LIHTC as % of Total Units 100%

ADD ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES USING NEXT TAB

# **Tab E:**

Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real  
Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY)

## OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS OPTION AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into as of the 30<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022 ("Effective Date") by and between **TAFT-MILLS GROUP, LLC**, a North Carolina limited liability company (hereinafter called "Buyer"), and **EQUITY PARTNERS LLC** (hereinafter called "Seller");

### WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of Ten Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00) (the "Option Money") and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in further consideration of the mutual promises and conditions expressed below, Seller hereby grants to Buyer the sole and exclusive right to purchase, at the price and subject to the terms, conditions and provisions hereinafter stated, that property containing approximately 20.00 acres located adjacent to Lacy B. King Way and Seth Drive in Staunton, Virginia as shown on **Exhibit A** attached hereto ("Property").

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree each with the other as follows:

1. Term. This Option shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall exist and continue through midnight on the 30th day of September, 2023, at which time it will expire (the foregoing time period and any extended term, if any, shall be deemed the "Option Term").
2. Option Money. The Option Money shall be paid by Buyer to Seller no more than ten (10) days after the Effective Date, shall be non-refundable and shall be credited against the Purchase Price.

Buyer shall apply for a 2023 award of low-income housing tax credits ("Tax Credits") with Virginia Housing Development Authority ("VHDA") for a multifamily apartment complex to be constructed on the Property. No more than ten (10) days after VHDA posts the Locality Notification letters for 2023 ("LNIs") which is anticipated to be no later than February 10, 2023, Buyer shall either (i) terminate this Option or (ii) deliver an additional Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$5,000.00) of option money which shall be non-refundable and will be credited against the Purchase Price ("**Additional Option Money**"). No more than ten (10) days after VHDA posts the preliminary rankings for 2023 ("2023 Preliminary Rankings") which is anticipated to be no later than May 12, 2023, Buyer shall either (i) terminate this Option or (ii) deliver an additional Ten Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00) of option money which shall be non-refundable and will be credited against the Purchase Price. No more than ten (10) days after VHDA posts the final rankings for 2023 ("2023 Rankings") which is anticipated to be no later than June 17, 2023, Buyer shall either (i) terminate this Option or (ii) deliver an additional Twenty Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$25,000.00) of option money which shall be non-refundable and will be credited against the Purchase Price ("**Additional Option Money**").

3. Exercise of Option. The Option herein granted may be exercised only by the giving of written notice of exercise of the Option to Seller by Buyer prior to the expiration of the Option

Term, which notice shall be in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 13 hereof. If this Option Agreement is not exercised during the Option Term, all rights of Buyer shall cease and terminate. If the option has not been terminated by June 30, 2023, but is later terminated prior to October 30, 2023, all of the Option Money including the Additional Option Money, shall be **retained by Seller.**

4. Purchase Price. The Purchase Price for the Property shall be \$650,000.00.

5. Closing Date. Closing shall be no later than March 31, 2024 or earlier upon no less than five (5) days' notice to Seller. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Buyer may extend the Closing by three (3), sixty (60) day periods by providing Seller written notice of extension and \$20,000.00 for each extension ("Extension Fees") prior to the expiration of the then existing Closing. The Extension Fees shall be non-refundable and applicable to the Purchase Price.

6. Title. At Closing, Seller shall deliver to Buyer indefeasible and marketable fee simple title to the Property, free and clear of any deeds of trust, liens, security interests, encumbrances or other restrictions other than matters or conditions (i) currently existing of record, (ii) that would be disclosed by a survey or inspection of the Property, (iii) or which are caused by Buyer, its agents, employees or representatives. No later than thirty (30) days after exercise of the Option, Buyer shall conduct its title search and obtain a title insurance commitment. If the title search reveals any objectionable title matters (in Buyer's reasonable discretion), Buyer shall notify Seller, within 10 days thereafter, in writing of any defect or condition related to the title insurance commitment that materially affects the title to the Property or the use of the Property as a multi-family residential development. Seller shall have five (5) days after the receipt of such written notice to notify Seller if it intends to correct said defects or conditions. If Seller is unable or unwilling to correct such defects or conditions within thirty (30) days thereafter, and unless Buyer agrees in writing to purchase the Property with the particular defect or condition uncorrected, Buyer shall have the option to terminate this Agreement and receive a return of the Option Money, if any, regardless of whether the Option has been exercised. If Seller declines to correct such defects or is unable or unwilling to correct such defects within said thirty (30) days period, Buyer shall then have five (5) days in which to notify Seller of the Buyer's election to terminate this Agreement. The failure of the Buyer to give Seller written notice of its election to terminate the Agreement shall constitute a waiver of the condition or defect and shall be deemed an election to purchase the Property with the particular defect or condition uncorrected.

Title shall be conveyed by a general warranty deed in recordable form conveying marketable indefeasible, fee simple (in fact, and insurable so to be) title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances save and except only matters or conditions permitted pursuant to the foregoing paragraph and exceptions consented to by Buyer as set forth in the foregoing paragraph, and ad valorem taxes for the calendar year of Closing (to be prorated on a calendar year basis as of the Closing Date. Except as consented to by Buyer, Seller shall do nothing which impairs such title to the Property as Seller now owns during the Option Term.

7. Closing Costs. At closing Seller shall pay the cost of the deed preparation, the statutory Grantor's tax, any instruments which may be required to clear the title of any prior liens (if agreed by Seller in writing in accordance with Section 6 above), and any counsel fees for

counsel employed or retained by Seller. Buyer shall pay for title examination, title policy, surveys, recording fees, all State and Local Grantee tax, and for any counsel fees Buyer incurs in the transaction. Buyer shall pay the special use permit fees. Rents and ad valorem property taxes shall be prorated on a calendar year basis and the tenant security deposits shall be transferred to Buyer with Buyer being credited with the day of Closing.

8. Subdivision and Rezoning. To the best of Seller's knowledge, Seller represents that no subdivision is legally required to convey the Property as shown in Exhibit A to Buyer. Seller shall be responsible for subdividing the Property and recording the subdivision plat, at its sole cost and expense. To the best of Seller's knowledge, Seller represents that no rezoning is legally required for the Buyer's intended use of the Property as multifamily affordable housing

9. Inspection. Seller does hereby agree to provide access to Buyer and its engineers and agents to the Property for purposes of undertaking such surveys, inspections or such other tests and analyses as Buyer may deem necessary and appropriate. Seller consents to Buyer applying for any zoning and/or land use permits, applying for a reservation of housing tax credits from the Virginia Housing Development Authority, determining the permits, approvals and licenses necessary for its use of the Property, performing tests and audits at the Property, securing any approvals from the Commonwealth of Virginia and local municipalities that Buyer determines necessary, and conducting a survey of the Property. Seller shall cooperate reasonably with Buyer in any applications it files for zoning and/or land use permits; securing of approvals, licenses and permits; surveying the Property; obtaining title insurance; conducting tests and audits; and inspecting the property, but Seller shall not be required to agree to any proffers, conditions or other obligations that would attach to or be an obligation of the Property or of Seller should Closing not occur, nor shall Seller be required to incur more than incidental costs as part of Buyer's applications and similar approvals. All expenses associated with the inspection of the property and all applications, permitting and similar activities shall be paid for by Buyer. Buyer does hereby agree to indemnify and hold Seller, its members, managers, employees and agents, harmless from any loss or liability that may occur as a result of such inspection activity that may be undertaken by Buyer, its engineers or agents and this obligation shall survive any consummating or termination of this Agreement.

9.1 Buyer agrees that any information obtained by Buyer or Buyer's agents in the conduct of its inspections or other due diligence relating to the Property, from Seller or otherwise, shall be treated as confidential and shall be used only to evaluate the acquisition of the Property from Seller. Buyer agrees not to divulge, and to use best efforts (including, without limitation, informing Buyer's agents of the confidential nature of such information) to cause Buyer's agents not to divulge, the contents of such information.

9.2 In the event of the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever other than a Seller default, Buyer shall deliver to Seller, at no cost to Seller, all documents, work papers, engineering and environmental studies and reports, and all other materials created or ordered by Buyer in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, such information and documents to be delivered with any warranty or representations of any kind of Buyer.

9.3 Buyer covenants to provide Seller with complete copies of all applications

for and documents related to Buyer's subdivision, rezoning, permits, applications or other approvals.

9.4 Seller shall provide Buyer copies of any due diligence items concerning the Property that are in Seller's possession or reasonably obtainable by Seller including, but not limited to, leases, tenant files, title insurance policies, surveys and environmental reports.

10. Condemnation. If prior to Closing all or any portion of the Property is taken by eminent domain, Buyer may at its option close on the Property, or may terminate this Option Agreement and receive a return of the Option Money. If Buyer elects to close, then Seller shall assign to Buyer the entire proceeds resulting from such taking and Buyer shall be entitled to pursue the claim and retain all it is able to collect for such taking.

11. Closing Documents. At Closing Seller will execute, acknowledge and deliver to Buyer a general warranty deed conveying title as hereinbefore required, an assignment of leases and security deposits, a bill of sale for any personal property transferred, such lien waivers or affidavits as Buyer's title insurer may reasonably require to insure against any possible unfiled and unpaid laborer's or materialmen's liens, together with such other papers and documents as may be reasonably necessary in connection with the completion of the closing.

12. Possession. Possession of the Property shall be delivered to Buyer at the time of Closing.

13. Notices. Any notice or other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (unless otherwise set forth herein), if delivered in person, delivered by facsimile, delivered by email, deposited with an overnight express agency, fees prepaid, or mailed by United States express, certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the appropriate party at the following addresses:

Seller:

Equity Partners, LLC  
1449 Laurel Hill Road  
Verona, VA 24482

Buyer:

Taft-Mills Group, LLC  
631 Dickinson Ave  
Greenville, NC 27834

14. Representations of Seller. Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that, to the best of the knowledge of Seller, the following:

a. There is not now, nor has there ever been located in, on, or about the Property any pollutants, contaminants, gas or petroleum products, or other hazardous or toxic materials, the

presence of which is either penalized or prohibited or removal required by any local, state, or federal government instrumentality or by applicable laws, statutes, or regulations except as may be disclosed in any prior environmental reports delivered to Buyer by Seller. The parties acknowledge that Buyer, as a part of its due diligence, may obtain a Phase I Environmental Audit, at the Buyer's sole cost and expense, to determine the environmental condition of the Property. If an environmental condition occurs which adversely affects the Property between the time of the initial Phase I and any Phase I update, then Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and receive a refund of all Option Money, regardless of whether the Option has been exercised.

b. The Option has been duly executed and delivered by Seller, constitutes the valid and binding agreement of Seller, and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

c. There is no action, suit, or proceeding, pending or known to be threatened in writing, against Seller, the Property or which would affect the Property.

d. Seller has not filed a petition or an answer seeking reorganization or an arrangement with creditors or to take advantage of any insolvency or bankruptcy law.

e. Seller has fee simple title to the Property, has the exclusive right of possession of the Property and there are no leases affecting the Property.

f. Seller has not entered into any agreement, oral or written, other than this Agreement and matters of record, with reference to the Property.

g. Seller has not received any written notice from any city, county or other governmental authority of any taking of the Property, or any portion thereof, by eminent domain or similar proceeding, and no such taking or other condemnation of the Property, or any portion thereof, shall be threatened or contemplated by any governmental authority.

h. Seller has no knowledge of any change or proposed change in the route, grade or width of or otherwise affecting, any street or road adjacent to or serving the Property.

15. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any exhibits hereto and other documents incorporated or referred to herein, contains the entire Agreement of the parties and there are no representations, inducements or other provisions other than those expressed in writing. All changes, additions or deletions hereto must be in writing and signed by all the parties. Any and all references herein to the Seller or Buyer shall be deemed to include their respective successors, heirs or permitted assigns.

16. Buyer's Representations and Warranties.

a. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Buyer are duly authorized to do so and thereby bind Buyer hereto.

b. Buyer has all requisite power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement and to incur the obligations provided for herein and has taken all action necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement.

c. This Agreement is valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

17. Brokerage. Buyer and Seller warrant and represent to each other that they have dealt with no brokers or agents in this transaction except Seller is represented by Key Real Estate, whose commission will be paid by Seller pursuant to a separate agreement. If any other commission may be due and owing, the party whose alleged actions form the basis for such claim shall be fully responsible for such claim, without recourse to the other, each party hereby agreeing to save the other harmless from the payment of any such commission.

18. Assignment. At any time prior to Closing, Buyer shall have the right to assign all of its right, title and interest in and to this Agreement to any affiliate or any entity owned and controlled by, controlling, or under common control in whole or in part with Buyer or its principals. Otherwise, Buyer shall not have the right to transfer, convey or assign any or all of its right, title or interest in the Property or in and to this Agreement, without the prior written consent of Seller which may not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

19. Default. Should Buyer default under this Option and if and such default is not cured within ten (10) days of written notice from Seller to Buyer (or such additional period of time as shall be necessary to effect a cure provided Buyer is proceeding in good faith with a cure), there shall be deemed an event of default hereunder by Buyer. For any event of default by Buyer hereunder, Seller shall retain the Option Money as its sole and exclusive remedy.

In the event Seller shall default hereunder, Buyer may either elect to (i) terminate this Option, receive a return of the Option Money or (ii) seek specific performance of Seller's obligation to convey title to the Property to Buyer in accordance herewith. Under no circumstances shall Seller be liable to Buyer for any consequential, special or punitive damages of any kind.

20. Situs. This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by and construed under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

21. Effective Date. For the purposes of this Option, the "Effective Date" shall be the last date on which this Option is executed by either Buyer or Seller.

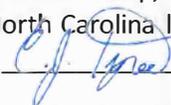
22. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

23. Recitals. The recitals are incorporated into this Agreement.

[signatures on following page]

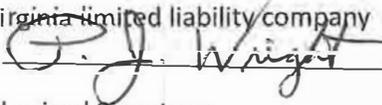
IN WITNESS THEREOF, Seller and Buyer, intending to be legally bound, have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

BUYER:

Taft-Mills Group, LLC,  
A North Carolina limited liability company  
By: 

Member

SELLER:

Equity Partners LLC  
A Virginia limited liability company  
By: 

Authorized Signatory



# Lily Gardens VA LLC

June 2, 2023

Dear Mr. Wright,

Please accept this letter as a formal notice to exercise the option agreement dated September 30, 2022 between Lily Gardens VA LLC and Equity Partners LLC to purchase that property containing approximately 20.00 acres adjacent to Lacy B. King Way and Seth Drive in Staunton, Virginia as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jen Surber', written in a cursive style.

Jen Surber

Managing Member, Surber Development and Consulting LLC,  
Managing Member, Lily Gardens VA MM LLC,  
Managing Member, Lily Gardens VA LLC



COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA: **AMENDED AND RESTATED**

CITY OF STAUNTON : **ASSIGNMENT OF OPTION**

This Amended and Restated Assignment of Option is entered as of the 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2024 by the undersigned parties. The Assignment of Option between Taft-Mills Group LLC and Lily Gardens VA LLC dated March 1, 2023 is hereby deleted and superseded in its entirety.

In consideration of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged:

- (i) Taft-Mills Group, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (the "Assignor") hereby assigns to Lily Gardens VA LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Lily I") all of Assignor's right, title and interest in and to that Option Agreement between Assignor (incorrectly designated therein as a Virginia limited liability company) and Equity Partners LLC ("Fee Owner") dated September 30, 2022 ("Option Agreement") with respect to that tract of land in Staunton, Virginia containing approximately 7.37 acres that is shown on **Exhibit A** attached hereto ("Lily I Assigned Property") which Lily I Assigned Property is a portion of the 20.00 acres described in the Option Agreement ("Original Property"); and
- (ii) Assignor hereby assigns to Lily Gardens II VA LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Lily II") all of Assignor's right, title and interest in and to that Option Agreement with respect to that tract of land in Staunton, Virginia containing approximately 7.71 acres that is shown on **Exhibit A** attached hereto ("Lily II Assigned Property") which Lily II Assigned Property is a portion of the Original Property. Assignor retains its rights under the Option Agreement with respect to the remaining approximately 4.9 acres.

Assignor hereby agrees to indemnify Lily I and Lily II against and hold Lily I and Lily II harmless from any and all cost, liability, loss, damage, or expense, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and costs, originating prior to the date of closing of transfer of title of the respective assigned property to the respective assignee and arising out of Assignor's obligations prior to such date under Option Agreement. Lily I and Lily II hereby agree to hold Assignor harmless from any and all cost, liability, loss, damage or expense, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees, originating on or after the date of this Assignment and arising out of the respective assignee's obligations from and after such date under the Option Agreement with respect to the respective assigned property.

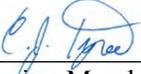
The parties contemplate that Lily I, Lily II and Assignor will close simultaneously on their respective parcels on the closing date in the Option Agreement and will work together to exercise extensions to the closing date as needed to coordinate a simultaneous closing. At closing, the Fee Owner is entitled to the purchase price of \$650,000.00 for the entire acreage and Assignor is entitled to an assignment fee of \$650,000.00. It is currently contemplated that Lily I will pay the purchase price and Lily II will pay the assignment fee, but Lily I and Lily II may exchange obligations at the request of either party or if required by either party at closing.

[signatures on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Assignment effective as of the date set forth above.

**ASSIGNOR:**

Taft-Mills Group, LLC,  
a North Carolina limited liability company

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
C.J. Tyree, Managing Member

**ASSIGNEES:**

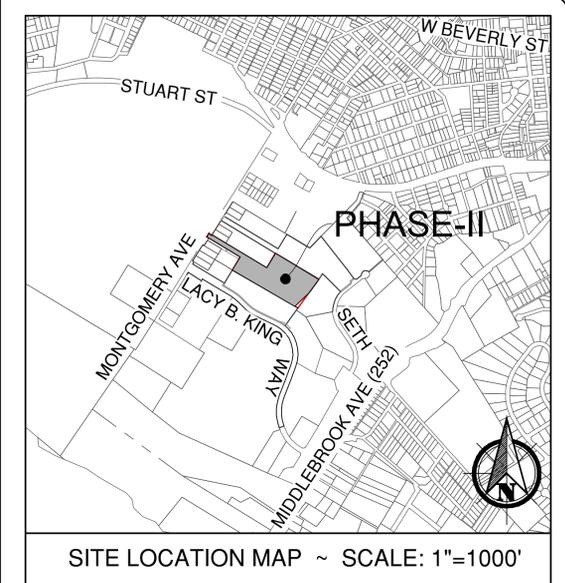
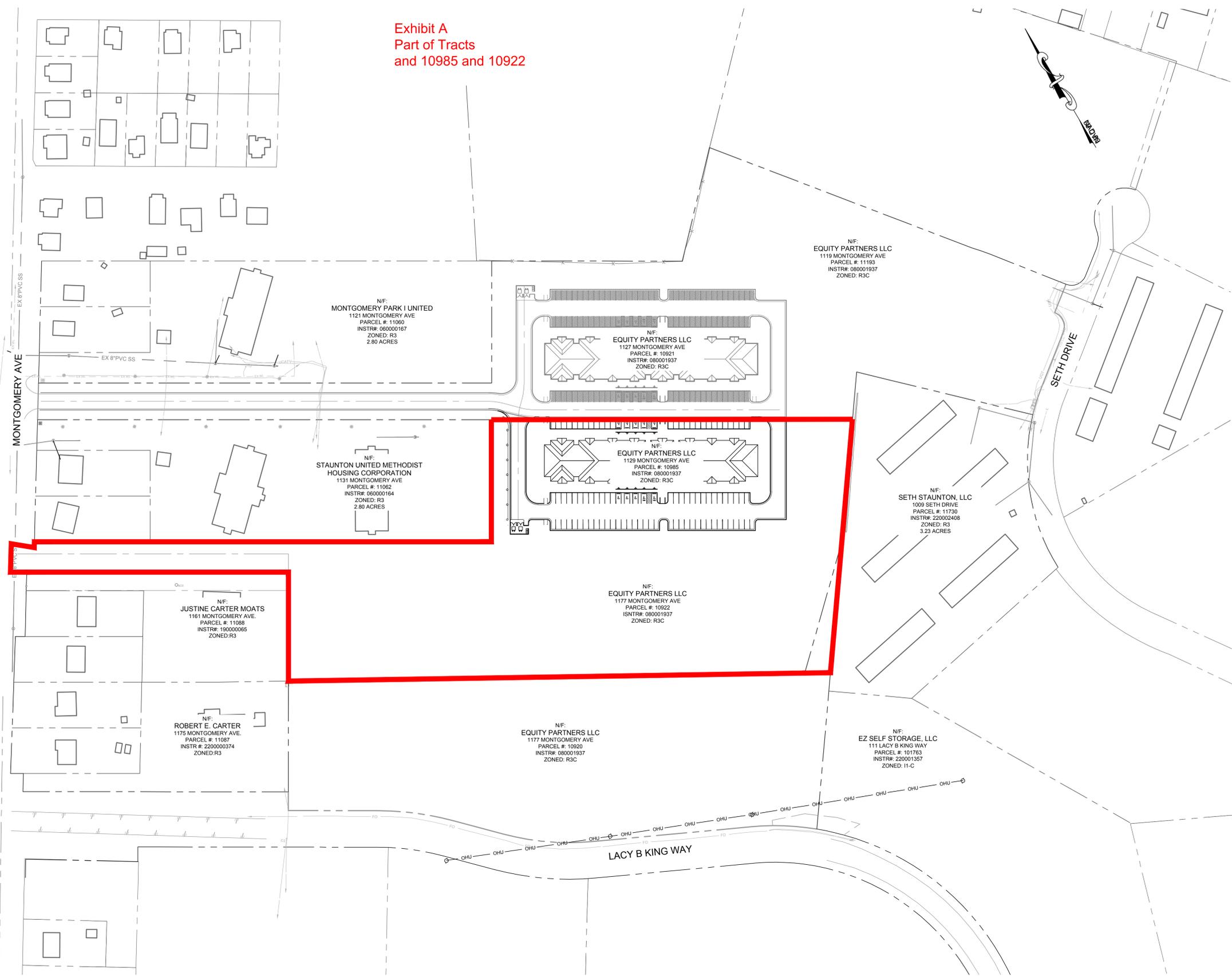
Lily Gardens VA LLC, a Virginia limited liability company  
By: Lily Gardens VA MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company  
By: Taft-Mills Group, LLC,  
a North Carolina limited liability company, Managing Member

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
C.J. Tyree, Managing Member

Lily Gardens II VA LLC, a Virginia limited liability company  
By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company  
By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC,  
a Virginia limited liability company, Managing Member

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer E. H. Surber, Managing Member

Exhibit A  
Part of Tracts  
and 10985 and 10922



SITE LOCATION MAP ~ SCALE: 1"=1000'

SITE DATA

**OWNER:** EQUITY PARTNERS LLC  
98 DUNSMORE ROAD  
VERONA, VA 24482

**DEVELOPER:** SURBER DEVELOPMENT AND CONSULTING LLC  
120 GREEN TREE CIRCLE  
BRISTOL, VA 24201  
CONTACT: JEN SURBER  
PHONE: 276-698-8760  
EMAIL: JENSURBER@SURBERDEV.COM

**ENGINEER:** KOONTZ BRYANT JOHNSON WILLIAMS, INC  
1703 NORTH PARHAM ROAD, SUITE 202  
HENRICO, VIRGINIA 23229  
CONTACT: JONATHAN COSBY, P.E.  
PHONE: (804) 200-1933 ~ FAX: (804) 740-7338  
EMAIL: JCOOSBY@KBWJGROUP.COM  
1125 & 1155 MONTGOMERY AVE, STAUNTON, VIRGINIA  
24401

**SITE ADDRESS:** 1009 SETH DRIVE

**EXISTING USE:** VACANT

**PROPOSED USE:** APARTMENTS

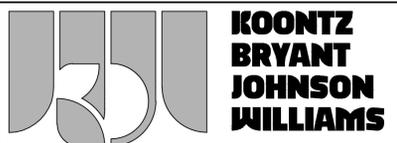
**PARCEL ZONING:** R3C (MEDIUM DENSITY MULTIPLE-FAMILY DISTRICT)

PHASE SUMMARY

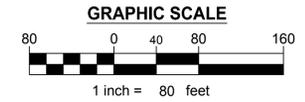
PHASE	AREA (AC)
PHASE-II	7.71

LEGEND

PHASE-II LIMITS



1703 N. Parham Rd, Suite 202 Henrico, Va 23229  
(804) 740-9200 FAX (804) 740-7338 www.KBWJgroup.com



LILY GARDENS  
PHASE-II

STAUNTON, VA  
CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT  
DATE: FEBRUARY 13 2024

# 1129 MONTGOMERY AVE

**Location** 1129 MONTGOMERY AVE

**Acct#** 10985

**Owner** EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

**Assessment** \$53,850

**PID** 10985

**Building Count** 1

**Legal Description** PARCEL 2A-1 (REV)-3.590 AC

**Historic Dist**

**Zoning** R3

**Map Number** 407

**Subdivision** NO SUBDIVISION

## Current Value

Assessment			
Valuation Year	Improvements	Land	Total
2023	\$0	\$53,850	\$53,850

## Owner of Record

**Owner** EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

**Sale Price** \$0

**Co-Owner**

**Certificate**

**Address** 98 DUNSMORE RD  
VERONA, VA 24482

**Book & Page** 080001937/0

**Sale Date** 06/10/2008

**Instrument** 10

## Ownership History

Ownership History					
Owner	Sale Price	Certificate	Book & Page	Instrument	Sale Date
EQUITY PARTNERS LLC	\$0		080001937/0	10	06/10/2008
EQUITY PARTNERS INC	\$0		070000031/0	01	01/04/2007
LAKE FRONT PROPERTIES LLC	\$0		060004430/0	01	11/02/2006
EQUITY PARTNERS LLC	\$15,000		020000795/0	01	02/27/2002
BOXX ONE INC.	\$0		020000415/0	10	01/31/2002

## Building Information

**Building 1 : Section 1**

**Year Built:**

**Living Area:** 0  
**Replacement Cost**  
**Less Depreciation:** \$0

**Building Photo**



(<https://images.vgsi.com/photos/StauntonVAPhotos//default.jpg>)

Building Attributes	
Field	Description
Style	Outbuildings
Model	
Grade:	
Stories	
Occupancy	
Exterior Wall 1	
Exterior Wall 2	
Roof Structure	
Roof Cover	
Interior Wall 1	
Interior Wall 2	
Interior Flr 1	
Interior Flr 2	
Heat Fuel	
Heat Type:	
AC Type:	
Total Bedrooms:	
Total Bthrms:	
Total Half Baths:	
Extra Fixtures	
Total Rooms:	
Bath Style:	
Kitchen Style:	
Basement Garage	
Framing	
SF Fin Bsmt	
Fin Bsmt Qual	
Foundation	
Bsmt Type	
Attic Type	
Attic SF	
Fireplaces	
SF Gar	
SF Bsmt	
Fndtn Cndtn	
Basement	

**Building Layout**

Building Layout

([https://images.vgsi.com/photos/StauntonVAPhotos//Sketches/10985\\_10985.jpg](https://images.vgsi.com/photos/StauntonVAPhotos//Sketches/10985_10985.jpg))

Building Sub-Areas (sq ft)	Legend
No Data for Building Sub-Areas	

**Extra Features**

Extra Features	<u>Legend</u>
No Data for Extra Features	

**Land**

Land Use		Land Line Valuation	
Use Code	403	Size (Acres)	3.59
Description	Res Land - MD	Frontage	
Zone	R-3C	Depth	
Neighborhood	MNTGMRY HALL	Assessed Value	\$53,850
Alt Land Appr	No		
Category			

**Outbuildings**

Outbuildings	<u>Legend</u>
No Data for Outbuildings	

**Valuation History**

Assessment			
Valuation Year	Improvements	Land	Total
2022	\$0	\$35,900	\$35,900
2021	\$0	\$35,900	\$35,900
2020	\$0	\$35,900	\$35,900

# 1159 MONTGOMERY AVE

**Location** 1159 MONTGOMERY AVE

**Acct#** 10922

**Owner** EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

**Assessment** \$74,850

**PID** 10922

**Building Count** 1

**Legal Description** PARCEL 1B-1(4.989 AC)

**Historic Dist**

**Zoning** R3

**Map Number** 407

**Subdivision** NO SUBDIVISION

## Current Value

Assessment			
Valuation Year	Improvements	Land	Total
2023	\$0	\$74,850	\$74,850

## Owner of Record

**Owner** EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

**Sale Price** \$0

**Co-Owner**

**Certificate**

**Address** 98 DUNSMORE RD  
VERONA, VA 24482

**Book & Page** 080001937/0

**Sale Date** 06/10/2008

**Instrument** 10

## Ownership History

Ownership History					
Owner	Sale Price	Certificate	Book & Page	Instrument	Sale Date
EQUITY PARTNERS LLC	\$0		080001937/0	10	06/10/2008
EQUITY PARTNERS INC	\$0		070000031/0	01	01/04/2007
LAKE FRONT PROPERTIES LLC	\$0		060004430/0	01	11/02/2006
EQUITY PARTNERS LLC	\$20,000		020000804/0	01	02/27/2002
CHAUMONT CORPORATION	\$10,000		0363/0611	01	09/01/1995

## Building Information

**Building 1 : Section 1**

**Year Built:**

**Living Area:** 0  
**Replacement Cost**  
**Less Depreciation:** \$0

**Building Photo**



(<https://images.vgsi.com/photos/StauntonVAPhotos//default.jpg>)

Building Attributes	
Field	Description
Style	Outbuildings
Model	
Grade:	
Stories	
Occupancy	
Exterior Wall 1	
Exterior Wall 2	
Roof Structure	
Roof Cover	
Interior Wall 1	
Interior Wall 2	
Interior Flr 1	
Interior Flr 2	
Heat Fuel	
Heat Type:	
AC Type:	
Total Bedrooms:	
Total Bthrms:	
Total Half Baths:	
Extra Fixtures	
Total Rooms:	
Bath Style:	
Kitchen Style:	
Basement Garage	
Framing	
SF Fin Bsmt	
Fin Bsmt Qual	
Foundation	
Bsmt Type	
Attic Type	
Attic SF	
Fireplaces	
SF Gar	
SF Bsmt	
Fndtn Cndtn	
Basement	

**Building Layout**

Building Layout

([https://images.vgsi.com/photos/StauntonVAPhotos//Sketches/10922\\_1092](https://images.vgsi.com/photos/StauntonVAPhotos//Sketches/10922_1092))

Building Sub-Areas (sq ft)	Legend
No Data for Building Sub-Areas	

**Extra Features**

Extra Features	Legend
No Data for Extra Features	

**Land**

Land Use		Land Line Valuation	
Use Code	403	Size (Acres)	4.99
Description	Res Land - MD	Frontage	
Zone	R-3C	Depth	
Neighborhood	MNTGMRY HALL	Assessed Value	\$74,850
Alt Land Appr Category	No		

**Outbuildings**

Outbuildings	Legend
No Data for Outbuildings	

**Valuation History**

Valuation Year	Assessment		
	Improvements	Land	Total
2022	\$0	\$49,890	\$49,890
2021	\$0	\$49,890	\$49,890
2020	\$0	\$49,890	\$49,890

# **Tab F:**

RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY)



Deal Name: Lily Gardens II  
Deal Location: Staunton, VA

Appendix F

RESNET Rater Certification of Development Plans

I certify that the development's plans and specifications incorporate all items for the required baseline energy performance as indicated in Virginia's Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP). In the event the plans and specifications do not include requirements to meet the QAP baseline energy performance, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits.

\*\*\*Please note that this may cause the Application to be ineligible for credits. The Requirements apply to any new, adaptive reuse or rehabilitated development (including those serving elderly and/or physically disabled households).

In addition provide HERS rating documentation as specified in the manual

X New Construction - EnergyStar Certification  
The development's design meets the criteria for the EnergyStar certification. Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will obtain and provide EnergyStar Certification to Virginia Housing.

Rehabilitation -30% performance increase over existing, based on HERS Index  
Or Must evidence a HERS Index of 80 or lower  
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, rater must provide Certification to Virginia Housing of energy performance.

Adaptive Reuse - Must evidence a HERS Index of 95 or lower.  
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, rater must provide Certification to Virginia Housing of energy performance.

Additional Optional Certifications

I certify that the development's plans and specifications incorporate all items for the certification as indicated below, and I am a certified verifier of said certification. In the event the plans and specifications do not include requirements to obtain the certification, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits. Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will obtain and provide Certification to Virginia Housing.

FALSE Earthcraft Certification - The development's design meets the criteria to obtain EarthCraft Multifamily program Gold certification or higher

FALSE LEED Certification - The development's design meets the criteria for the U.S. Green Building Council LEED green building certification.

TRUE National Green Building Standard (NGBS) - The development's design meets the criteria for meeting the NGBS Silver or higher standards to obtain certification

FALSE Enterprise Green Communities - The developmen's design meets the criteria for meeting meeting the requirements as stated in the Enterprise Green Communities Criteria for this developments construction type to obtain certification.

\*\*\*Please Note Raters must have completed 500+ ratings in order to certify this form

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 3/7/24

Printed Name: Benoit Rivard

RESNET Rater

Resnet Provider Agency  
Southern Energy Management

Signature [Signature]

Provider Contact and Phone/Email

Laurie Colwander / laurie@southern-energy.com  
919-538-7837 / (HERS 1998-093)

# Home Energy Rating Certificate

Projected Report  
Based on Plans

Rating Date: 2024-03-07

Registry ID:

Ekotrope ID: vDKR307d

## HERS® Index Score:

# 57

Your home's HERS score is a relative performance score. The lower the number, the more energy efficient the home. To learn more, visit [www.hersindex.com](http://www.hersindex.com)

## Annual Savings

# \$1,022

\*Relative to an average U.S. home

## Home:

Staunton, VA 24401

## Builder:

## Your Home's Estimated Energy Use:

	Use [MBtu]	Annual Cost
Heating	9.0	\$292
Cooling	2.6	\$87
Hot Water	7.5	\$246
Lights/Appliances	13.7	\$447
Service Charges		\$91
Generation (e.g. Solar)	0.0	\$0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>\$1,163</b>

## This home meets or exceeds the criteria of the following:

ENERGY STAR MF v1.1  
ENERGY STAR MF v1.0  
ENERGY STAR v3.1  
ENERGY STAR v3

## Rating Completed by:

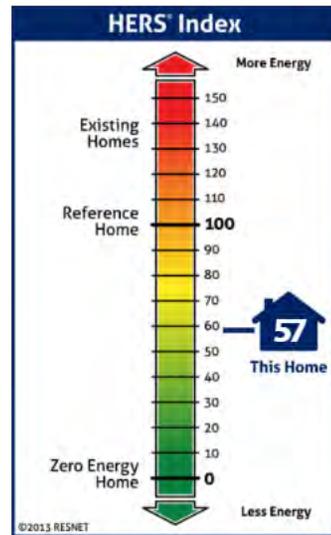
**Energy Rater:** Benoit Rivard  
RESNET ID: 4443444

**Rating Company:** Southern Energy Management MES  
5908 Triangle Drive

**Rating Provider:** Southern Energy Management  
5908 Triangle Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617  
919-836-0330

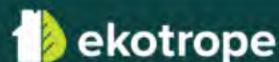


Benoit Rivard, Certified Energy Rater  
Digitally signed: 3/8/24 at 4:08 PM



## Home Feature Summary:

Home Type:	Apartment, end unit
Model:	N/A
Community:	Lily Gardens II
Conditioned Floor Area:	1,288 ft <sup>2</sup>
Number of Bedrooms:	3
Primary Heating System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 9 HSPF
Primary Cooling System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 15 SEER
Primary Water Heating:	Residential Water Heater • Electric • 0.95 Energy Factor
House Tightness:	5 ACH50 (Adjusted Infiltration: 2.60 ACH50)
Ventilation:	100 CFM • 70 Watts • Air Cyclor w/ Supp. Fan
Duct Leakage to Outside:	51 CFM @ 25Pa (3.96 / 100 ft <sup>2</sup> )
Above Grade Walls:	R-19
Ceiling:	Attic, R-38
Window Type:	U-Value: 0.3, SHGC: 0.25
Foundation Walls:	N/A
Framed Floor:	R-11



Energy savings calculated without modifications to the energy model. (As Modeled)

Ekotrope RATER - Version:4.0.2.3353

The Energy Rating Disclosure for this home is available from the Approved Rating Provider.

This report does not constitute any warranty or guarantee.

# ENERGY STAR MF V1.1 Home Report

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
Community: Lily Gardens II

Lily Gardens II\_3Br\_ext\_top  
Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Managem  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

## Builder

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

## Mandatory Requirements

- ✓ Duct leakage at post construction better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ Total building thermal envelope UA meets or exceeds applicable requirements.
- ✓ Slab on Grade Insulation must be > R-5, and at IECC 2009 Depth for Climate Zones 4 and above.
- ✓ Envelope insulation achieves RESNET Grade I installation, or Grade II with insulated sheathing.
- ✓ Total window thermal properties meet or exceed the applicable requirements
- ✓ Duct insulation meets the EPA minimum requirements of R-6.
- ✓ Mechanical ventilation system is installed in the home.
- ✓ Measured infiltration is better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ ENERGY STAR Checklists fully verified and complete.

## ERI (HERS) Index Target

Reference Home ERI (HERS)	64
SAF (Size Adjustment Factor)	1.00
SAF Adjusted ERI (HERS) Target	64
As Designed Home ERI (HERS)	57
As Designed Home ERI (HERS) w/o PV	57

## Normalized, Modified End-Use Loads (MBtu / year)

	ENERGY STAR	As Designed
Heating	9.7	10.6
Cooling	4.9	3.5
Water Heating	8.5	6.8
Lights and Appliances	15.9	13.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>34.6</b>



This home **MEETS** or **EXCEEDS** the energy efficiency requirements for designation as an EPA ENERGY STAR Qualified Home under Version Multifamily V1.1

## Pollution Prevented

Type of Emissions	Reduction
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) - tons/yr	0.2

## Energy Cost Savings

	\$/yr
Heating	-86
Cooling	-3
Water Heating	63
Lights & Appliances	73
Generation Savings	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>47</b>

The energy savings and pollution prevented are calculated by comparing the Rated Home to the ENERGY STAR Version Multifamily V1.1 Reference Home as defined in the ENERGY STAR Qualified Homes ERI (HERS) Target Procedure for National Program Requirements, Version Multifamily V1.1 promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In accordance with the ANSI/RESNET/ICC 301 Standard, building inputs affecting setpoints infiltration rates, window shading and the existence of mechanical systems may have been changed prior to calculating loads

# Fuel Summary

**Property**

Staunton, VA 24401  
Community: Lily Gardens II

Lily Gardens II \_3Br\_ext\_top  
Lily Gardens II

**Organization**

Southern Energy Management  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

**Builder****Inspection Status**

Results are projected

## Annual Energy Cost

---

Electric	\$1,163
----------	---------

## Annual End-Use Cost

---

Heating	\$292
Cooling	\$87
Water Heating	\$246
Lights & Appliances	\$447
Onsite Generation	-\$0
Service Charges	\$91
Total	\$1,163

## Annual End-Use Consumption

---

Heating [Electric kWh]	2,649.4
Cooling [Electric kWh]	766.9
Hot Water [Electric kWh]	2,202.5
Lights & Appliances [Electric kWh]	4,008.4
Total [Electric kWh]	9,627.1
Total Onsite Generation [Electric kWh]	0.0

## Peak Electric Consumption

---

Peak Winter kW	1.83
Peak Summer kW	1.46

## Utility Rates

---

Electricity	Dominion 1/24 (ALL Riders)
-------------	----------------------------

# Lighting and Appliances

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
Community: Lily Gardens II

Lily Gardens II \_3Br\_ext\_top  
Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Managem  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

## Builder

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

## ANNUAL SUMMARY

### Summary

	Consumption	Annual Cost [\$]
Lighting [kWh/Year]	416.8	47
Electric Appliances [kWh/Year]	3,591.5	401
Fossil Fuel Appliances [MBtu/Year]	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>447</b>

## LIGHTING

### Lighting Scheme

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Interior Lighting	389.4	43
Exterior Lighting	27.4	3
Garage Lighting	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>416.8</b>	<b>47</b>

## FOSSIL FUEL APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [MBtu/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Clothes Dryer	0.0	0
Range/Oven	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>

## ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Dishwasher	116.4	13
Range/Oven	448.0	50
Refrigerator	500.0	56
Clothes Dryer	337.1	38
Clothes Washer	41.1	5
Mechanical Ventilation	165.2	18
Ceiling Fan	191.6	21
Television	620.0	69
Miscellaneous	1,172.1	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,591.5</b>	<b>401</b>

# Home Energy Rating Certificate

Projected Report  
Based on Plans

Rating Date: 2024-03-07

Registry ID:

Ekotrope ID: vQxGDn3d

## HERS® Index Score:

# 55

Your home's HERS score is a relative performance score. The lower the number, the more energy efficient the home. To learn more, visit [www.hersindex.com](http://www.hersindex.com)

## Annual Savings

# \$934

\*Relative to an average U.S. home

## Home:

Staunton, VA 24401

## Builder:

## Your Home's Estimated Energy Use:

	Use [MBtu]	Annual Cost
Heating	9.5	\$310
Cooling	1.6	\$52
Hot Water	6.0	\$199
Lights/Appliances	12.0	\$393
Service Charges		\$91
Generation (e.g. Solar)	0.0	\$0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>\$1,044</b>

## This home meets or exceeds the criteria of the following:

ENERGY STAR MF v1.1  
ENERGY STAR MF v1.0  
ENERGY STAR v3.1  
ENERGY STAR v3

## Rating Completed by:

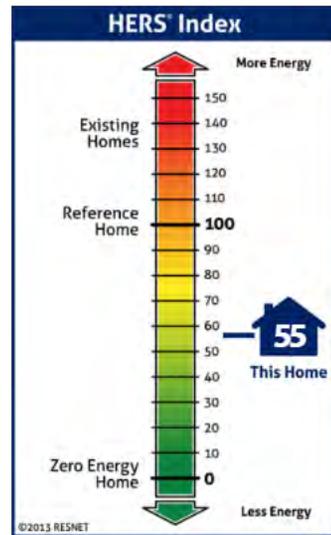
**Energy Rater:** Benoit Rivard  
RESNET ID: 4443444

**Rating Company:** Southern Energy Management MES  
5908 Triangle Drive

**Rating Provider:** Southern Energy Management  
5908 Triangle Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617  
919-836-0330

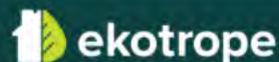


Benoit Rivard, Certified Energy Rater  
Digitally signed: 3/8/24 at 4:08 PM



## Home Feature Summary:

Home Type:	Apartment, end unit
Model:	2Br ext
Community:	Lily Gardens II
Conditioned Floor Area:	1,081 ft <sup>2</sup>
Number of Bedrooms:	2
Primary Heating System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 9 HSPF
Primary Cooling System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 16 SEER
Primary Water Heating:	Residential Water Heater • Electric • 0.95 Energy Factor
House Tightness:	5 ACH50 (Adjusted Infiltration: 2.93 ACH50)
Ventilation:	80 CFM • 60 Watts • Air Cyclor w/ Supp. Fan
Duct Leakage to Outside:	43 CFM @ 25Pa (3.98 / 100 ft <sup>2</sup> )
Above Grade Walls:	R-19
Ceiling:	Adiabatic, R-11
Window Type:	U-Value: 0.3, SHGC: 0.25
Foundation Walls:	N/A
Framed Floor:	N/A



Energy savings calculated without modifications to the energy model. (As Modeled)

Ekotrope RATER - Version:4.0.2.3353

The Energy Rating Disclosure for this home is available from the Approved Rating Provider.

This report does not constitute any warranty or guarantee.

# ENERGY STAR MF V1.1 Home Report

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
 Model: 2Br ext  
 Community: Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Management  
 Benoit Rivard  
 9196228441

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

Lily Gardens II\_2Br\_ext\_over slab  
 Lily Gardens II

## Builder

## Mandatory Requirements

- ✓ Duct leakage at post construction better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ Total building thermal envelope UA meets or exceeds applicable requirements.
- ✓ Slab on Grade Insulation must be > R-5, and at IECC 2009 Depth for Climate Zones 4 and above.
- ✓ Envelope insulation achieves RESNET Grade I installation, or Grade II with insulated sheathing.
- ✓ Total window thermal properties meet or exceed the applicable requirements
- ✓ Duct insulation meets the EPA minimum requirements of R-6.
- ✓ Mechanical ventilation system is installed in the home.
- ✓ Measured infiltration is better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ ENERGY STAR Checklists fully verified and complete.

## ERI (HERS) Index Target

Reference Home ERI (HERS)	65
SAF (Size Adjustment Factor)	1.00
SAF Adjusted ERI (HERS) Target	65
As Designed Home ERI (HERS)	55
As Designed Home ERI (HERS) w/o PV	55

UNCONFIRMED

## Normalized, Modified End-Use Loads (MBtu / year)

	ENERGY STAR	As Designed
Heating	11.5	10.9
Cooling	4.0	2.3
Water Heating	6.7	5.3
Lights and Appliances	13.9	12.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>30.5</b>



This home **MEETS** or **EXCEEDS** the energy efficiency requirements for designation as an EPA ENERGY STAR Qualified Home under Version Multifamily V1.1

## Pollution Prevented

Type of Emissions	Reduction
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) - tons/yr	0.4

## Energy Cost Savings

	\$/yr
Heating	-53
Cooling	16
Water Heating	51
Lights & Appliances	62
<b>Generation Savings</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>76</b>

The energy savings and pollution prevented are calculated by comparing the Rated Home to the ENERGY STAR Version Multifamily V1.1 Reference Home as defined in the ENERGY STAR Qualified Homes ERI (HERS) Target Procedure for National Program Requirements, Version Multifamily V1.1 promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In accordance with the ANSI/RESNET/ICC 301 Standard, building inputs affecting setpoints infiltration rates, window shading and the existence of mechanical systems may have been changed prior to calculating loads

# Fuel Summary

**Property**

Staunton, VA 24401  
Model: 2Br ext  
Community: Lily Gardens II

**Organization**

Southern Energy Management  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

**Inspection Status**

Results are projected

Lily Gardens II\_2Br\_ext\_over slab  
Lily Gardens II

**Builder**

## Annual Energy Cost

---

Electric	\$1,044
----------	---------

## Annual End-Use Cost

---

Heating	\$310
Cooling	\$52
Water Heating	\$199
Lights & Appliances	\$393
Onsite Generation	-\$0
Service Charges	\$91
Total	\$1,044

## Annual End-Use Consumption

---

Heating [Electric kWh]	2,797.3
Cooling [Electric kWh]	459.3
Hot Water [Electric kWh]	1,770.3
Lights & Appliances [Electric kWh]	3,512.2
Total [Electric kWh]	8,539.1
Total Onsite Generation [Electric kWh]	0.0

## Peak Electric Consumption

---

Peak Winter kW	1.67
Peak Summer kW	1.15

## Utility Rates

---

Electricity	Dominion 1/24 (ALL Riders)
-------------	----------------------------

# Lighting and Appliances

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
Model: 2Br ext  
Community: Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Managem  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

Lily Gardens II\_2Br\_ext\_over slab  
Lily Gardens II

## Builder

## ANNUAL SUMMARY

### Summary

	Consumption	Annual Cost [\$]
Lighting [kWh/Year]	371.7	42
Electric Appliances [kWh/Year]	3,140.6	351
Fossil Fuel Appliances [MBtu/Year]	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>393</b>

## LIGHTING

### Lighting Scheme

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Interior Lighting	346.0	39
Exterior Lighting	25.7	3
Garage Lighting	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>371.7</b>	<b>42</b>

## FOSSIL FUEL APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [MBtu/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Clothes Dryer	0.0	0
Range/Oven	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>

## ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Dishwasher	95.4	11
Range/Oven	409.0	46
Refrigerator	500.0	56
Clothes Dryer	285.5	32
Clothes Washer	34.8	4
Mechanical Ventilation	137.5	15
Ceiling Fan	143.7	16
Television	551.0	62
Miscellaneous	983.7	110
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,140.6</b>	<b>351</b>

# Home Energy Rating Certificate

Projected Report  
Based on Plans

Rating Date: 2024-03-07

Registry ID:

Ekotrope ID: vDKR3oOd

## HERS® Index Score:

# 56

Your home's HERS score is a relative performance score. The lower the number, the more energy efficient the home. To learn more, visit [www.hersindex.com](http://www.hersindex.com)

## Annual Savings

# \$923

\*Relative to an average U.S. home

## Home:

Staunton, VA 24401

## Builder:

## Your Home's Estimated Energy Use:

	Use [MBtu]	Annual Cost
Heating	8.4	\$274
Cooling	2.1	\$70
Hot Water	6.0	\$199
Lights/Appliances	12.0	\$394
Service Charges		\$91
Generation (e.g. Solar)	0.0	\$0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>\$1,027</b>

## This home meets or exceeds the criteria of the following:

ENERGY STAR MF v1.1  
ENERGY STAR MF v1.0  
ENERGY STAR v3.1  
ENERGY STAR v3

## Rating Completed by:

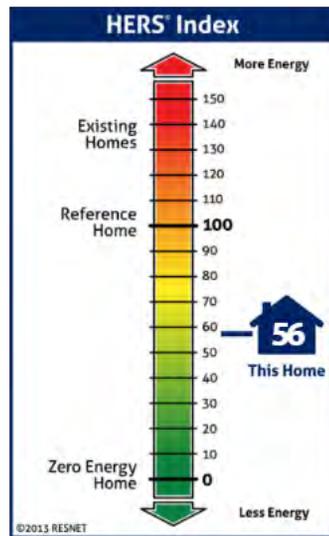
**Energy Rater:** Benoit Rivard  
RESNET ID: 4443444

**Rating Company:** Southern Energy Management MES  
5908 Triangle Drive

**Rating Provider:** Southern Energy Management  
5908 Triangle Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617  
919-836-0330

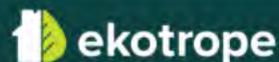


Benoit Rivard, Certified Energy Rater  
Digitally signed: 3/8/24 at 4:08 PM



## Home Feature Summary:

Home Type:	Apartment, end unit
Model:	2Br ext
Community:	Lily Gardens II
Conditioned Floor Area:	1,081 ft <sup>2</sup>
Number of Bedrooms:	2
Primary Heating System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 9 HSPF
Primary Cooling System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 16 SEER
Primary Water Heating:	Residential Water Heater • Electric • 0.95 Energy Factor
House Tightness:	5 ACH50 (Adjusted Infiltration: 2.89 ACH50)
Ventilation:	80 CFM • 60 Watts • Air Cyclor w/ Supp. Fan
Duct Leakage to Outside:	43 CFM @ 25Pa (3.98 / 100 ft <sup>2</sup> )
Above Grade Walls:	R-19
Ceiling:	Attic, R-38
Window Type:	U-Value: 0.3, SHGC: 0.25
Foundation Walls:	N/A
Framed Floor:	R-11



Energy savings calculated without modifications to the energy model. (As Modeled)

Ekotrope RATER - Version:4.0.2.3353

The Energy Rating Disclosure for this home is available from the Approved Rating Provider.

This report does not constitute any warranty or guarantee.

# ENERGY STAR MF V1.1 Home Report

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
 Model: 2Br ext  
 Community: Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Management  
 Benoit Rivard  
 9196228441

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

Lily Gardens II\_2Br\_ext\_top  
 Lily Gardens II

## Builder

## Mandatory Requirements

- ✓ Duct leakage at post construction better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ Total building thermal envelope UA meets or exceeds applicable requirements.
- ✓ Slab on Grade Insulation must be > R-5, and at IECC 2009 Depth for Climate Zones 4 and above.
- ✓ Envelope insulation achieves RESNET Grade I installation, or Grade II with insulated sheathing.
- ✓ Total window thermal properties meet or exceed the applicable requirements
- ✓ Duct insulation meets the EPA minimum requirements of R-6.
- ✓ Mechanical ventilation system is installed in the home.
- ✓ Measured infiltration is better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ ENERGY STAR Checklists fully verified and complete.

## ERI (HERS) Index Target

Reference Home ERI (HERS)	64
SAF (Size Adjustment Factor)	1.00
SAF Adjusted ERI (HERS) Target	64
As Designed Home ERI (HERS)	56
As Designed Home ERI (HERS) w/o PV	56

## Normalized, Modified End-Use Loads (MBtu / year)

	ENERGY STAR	As Designed
Heating	9.3	9.8
Cooling	4.5	2.8
Water Heating	6.7	5.3
Lights and Appliances	13.9	12.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>30.0</b>



This home **MEETS or EXCEEDS** the energy efficiency requirements for designation as an EPA ENERGY STAR Qualified Home under Version Multifamily V1.1

## Pollution Prevented

Type of Emissions	Reduction
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) - tons/yr	0.3

## Energy Cost Savings

	\$/yr
Heating	-67
Cooling	6
Water Heating	52
Lights & Appliances	63
<b>Generation Savings</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>

The energy savings and pollution prevented are calculated by comparing the Rated Home to the ENERGY STAR Version Multifamily V1.1 Reference Home as defined in the ENERGY STAR Qualified Homes ERI (HERS) Target Procedure for National Program Requirements, Version Multifamily V1.1 promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In accordance with the ANSI/RESNET/ICC 301 Standard, building inputs affecting setpoints infiltration rates, window shading and the existence of mechanical systems may have been changed prior to calculating loads

# Fuel Summary

**Property**

Staunton, VA 24401  
Model: 2Br ext  
Community: Lily Gardens II

**Organization**

Southern Energy Management  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

**Inspection Status**

Results are projected

Lily Gardens II\_2Br\_ext\_top  
Lily Gardens II

**Builder**

## Annual Energy Cost

---

Electric	\$1,027
----------	---------

## Annual End-Use Cost

---

Heating	\$274
Cooling	\$70
Water Heating	\$199
Lights & Appliances	\$394
Onsite Generation	-\$0
Service Charges	\$91
Total	\$1,027

## Annual End-Use Consumption

---

Heating [Electric kWh]	2,455.4
Cooling [Electric kWh]	616.3
Hot Water [Electric kWh]	1,769.7
Lights & Appliances [Electric kWh]	3,512.2
Total [Electric kWh]	8,353.7
Total Onsite Generation [Electric kWh]	0.0

## Peak Electric Consumption

---

Peak Winter kW	1.59
Peak Summer kW	1.22

## Utility Rates

---

Electricity	Dominion 1/24 (ALL Riders)
-------------	----------------------------

# Lighting and Appliances

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
Model: 2Br ext  
Community: Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Managem  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

Lily Gardens II\_2Br\_ext\_top  
Lily Gardens II

## Builder

## ANNUAL SUMMARY

### Summary

	Consumption	Annual Cost [\$]
Lighting [kWh/Year]	371.7	42
Electric Appliances [kWh/Year]	3,140.6	352
Fossil Fuel Appliances [MBtu/Year]	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>394</b>

## LIGHTING

### Lighting Scheme

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Interior Lighting	346.0	39
Exterior Lighting	25.7	3
Garage Lighting	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>371.7</b>	<b>42</b>

## FOSSIL FUEL APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [MBtu/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Clothes Dryer	0.0	0
Range/Oven	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>

## ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Dishwasher	95.4	11
Range/Oven	409.0	46
Refrigerator	500.0	56
Clothes Dryer	285.5	32
Clothes Washer	34.8	4
Mechanical Ventilation	137.5	15
Ceiling Fan	143.7	16
Television	551.0	62
Miscellaneous	983.7	110
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,140.6</b>	<b>352</b>

# Home Energy Rating Certificate

Projected Report  
Based on Plans

Rating Date: 2024-03-07

Registry ID:

Ekotrope ID: d1WGzax2

## HERS® Index Score:

# 56

Your home's HERS score is a relative performance score. The lower the number, the more energy efficient the home. To learn more, visit [www.hersindex.com](http://www.hersindex.com)

## Annual Savings

# \$1,026

\*Relative to an average U.S. home

## Home:

Staunton, VA 24401

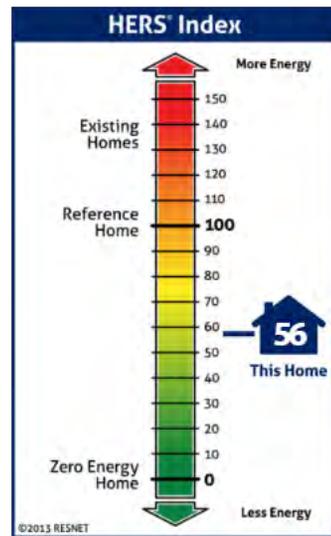
## Builder:

## Your Home's Estimated Energy Use:

	Use [MBtu]	Annual Cost
Heating	9.3	\$302
Cooling	1.9	\$64
Hot Water	7.5	\$246
Lights/Appliances	13.7	\$447
Service Charges		\$91
Generation (e.g. Solar)	0.0	\$0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>\$1,149</b>

## This home meets or exceeds the criteria of the following:

ENERGY STAR MF v1.1  
ENERGY STAR MF v1.0  
ENERGY STAR v3.1  
ENERGY STAR v3



## Home Feature Summary:

Home Type:	Apartment, end unit
Model:	N/A
Community:	Lily Gardens II
Conditioned Floor Area:	1,288 ft <sup>2</sup>
Number of Bedrooms:	3
Primary Heating System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 9 HSPF
Primary Cooling System:	Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 15 SEER
Primary Water Heating:	Residential Water Heater • Electric • 0.95 Energy Factor
House Tightness:	5 ACH50 (Adjusted Infiltration: 2.61 ACH50)
Ventilation:	100 CFM • 70 Watts • Air Cyclor w/ Supp. Fan
Duct Leakage to Outside:	51 CFM @ 25Pa (3.96 / 100 ft <sup>2</sup> )
Above Grade Walls:	R-19
Ceiling:	Adiabatic, R-11
Window Type:	U-Value: 0.3, SHGC: 0.25
Foundation Walls:	N/A
Framed Floor:	N/A

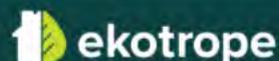
## Rating Completed by:

**Energy Rater:** Benoit Rivard  
RESNET ID: 4443444

**Rating Company:** Southern Energy Management MES  
5908 Triangle Drive

**Rating Provider:** Southern Energy Management  
5908 Triangle Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617  
919-836-0330

Benoit Rivard, Certified Energy Rater  
Digitally signed: 3/8/24 at 4:08 PM



Energy savings calculated without modifications to the energy model. (As Modeled)

Ekotrope RATER - Version:4.0.2.3353  
The Energy Rating Disclosure for this home is available from the Approved Rating Provider.  
This report does not constitute any warranty or guarantee.

# ENERGY STAR MF V1.1 Home Report

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
Community: Lily Gardens II

Lily Gardens II\_3Br\_ext\_over slab  
Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Management  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

## Builder

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

## Mandatory Requirements

- ✓ Duct leakage at post construction better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ Total building thermal envelope UA meets or exceeds applicable requirements.
- ✓ Slab on Grade Insulation must be > R-5, and at IECC 2009 Depth for Climate Zones 4 and above.
- ✓ Envelope insulation achieves RESNET Grade I installation, or Grade II with insulated sheathing.
- ✓ Total window thermal properties meet or exceed the applicable requirements
- ✓ Duct insulation meets the EPA minimum requirements of R-6.
- ✓ Mechanical ventilation system is installed in the home.
- ✓ Measured infiltration is better than or equal to applicable requirements.
- ✓ ENERGY STAR Checklists fully verified and complete.

## ERI (HERS) Index Target

Reference Home ERI (HERS)	66
SAF (Size Adjustment Factor)	1.00
SAF Adjusted ERI (HERS) Target	66
As Designed Home ERI (HERS)	56
As Designed Home ERI (HERS) w/o PV	56

## Normalized, Modified End-Use Loads (MBtu / year)

	ENERGY STAR	As Designed
Heating	11.1	10.6
Cooling	4.6	2.9
Water Heating	8.5	6.8
Lights and Appliances	15.9	13.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>40.1</b>	<b>34.0</b>



This home **MEETS** or **EXCEEDS** the energy efficiency requirements for designation as an EPA ENERGY STAR Qualified Home under Version Multifamily V1.1

## Pollution Prevented

Type of Emissions	Reduction
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) - tons/yr	0.4

## Energy Cost Savings

	\$/yr
Heating	-66
Cooling	16
Water Heating	62
Lights & Appliances	72
Generation Savings	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>85</b>

The energy savings and pollution prevented are calculated by comparing the Rated Home to the ENERGY STAR Version Multifamily V1.1 Reference Home as defined in the ENERGY STAR Qualified Homes ERI (HERS) Target Procedure for National Program Requirements, Version Multifamily V1.1 promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In accordance with the ANSI/RESNET/ICC 301 Standard, building inputs affecting setpoints infiltration rates, window shading and the existence of mechanical systems may have been changed prior to calculating loads

# Fuel Summary

**Property**

Staunton, VA 24401  
Community: Lily Gardens II

Lily Gardens II\_3Br\_ext\_over slab  
Lily Gardens II

**Organization**

Southern Energy Management  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

**Builder****Inspection Status**

Results are projected

## Annual Energy Cost

---

Electric	\$1,149
----------	---------

## Annual End-Use Cost

---

Heating	\$302
Cooling	\$64
Water Heating	\$246
Lights & Appliances	\$447
Onsite Generation	-\$0
Service Charges	\$91
Total	\$1,149

## Annual End-Use Consumption

---

Heating [Electric kWh]	2,738.6
Cooling [Electric kWh]	564.3
Hot Water [Electric kWh]	2,202.9
Lights & Appliances [Electric kWh]	4,008.4
Total [Electric kWh]	9,514.1
Total Onsite Generation [Electric kWh]	0.0

## Peak Electric Consumption

---

Peak Winter kW	1.83
Peak Summer kW	1.35

## Utility Rates

---

Electricity	Dominion 1/24 (ALL Riders)
-------------	----------------------------

# Lighting and Appliances

## Property

Staunton, VA 24401  
Community: Lily Gardens II

Lily Gardens II\_3Br\_ext\_over slab

Lily Gardens II

## Organization

Southern Energy Management  
Benoit Rivard  
9196228441

## Builder

## Inspection Status

Results are projected

## ANNUAL SUMMARY

### Summary

	Consumption	Annual Cost [\$]
Lighting [kWh/Year]	416.8	46
Electric Appliances [kWh/Year]	3,591.5	400
Fossil Fuel Appliances [MBtu/Year]	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>447</b>

## LIGHTING

### Lighting Scheme

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Interior Lighting	389.4	43
Exterior Lighting	27.4	3
Garage Lighting	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>416.8</b>	<b>46</b>

## FOSSIL FUEL APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [MBtu/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Clothes Dryer	0.0	0
Range/Oven	0.0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>

## ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

### Appliance Type

	Consumption [kWh/Year]	Annual Cost [\$]
Dishwasher	116.4	13
Range/Oven	448.0	50
Refrigerator	500.0	56
Clothes Dryer	337.1	38
Clothes Washer	41.1	5
Mechanical Ventilation	165.2	18
Ceiling Fan	191.6	21
Television	620.0	69
Miscellaneous	1,172.1	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,591.5</b>	<b>400</b>

**Solar**

# Solar Energy

The attached Solar Feasibility Study from Southern Energy Management shows that by installing 60.1 kW of solar panels at Lily Gardens II, approximate overall electric savings will be 20%. Savings from the solar panels will be recognized at the master meter level.

In order to provide the solar benefit to the residents of Lily Gardens II, the project will apply the savings to a Supportive Services Escrow. This escrow will be used to provide a range of supportive services to tenants, including Telehealth as described in Tab S. Line 45 in the Budget reflect the anticipated Supportive Services budget.

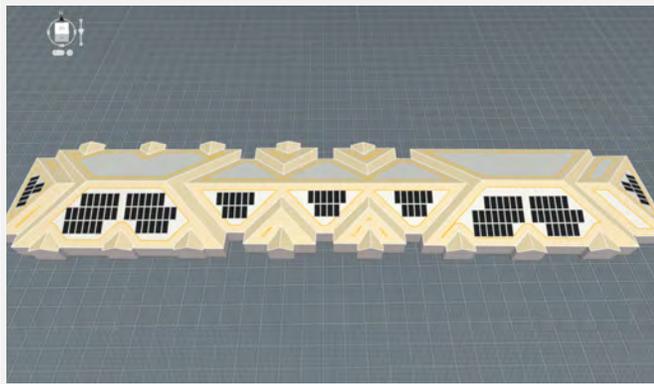
# Lily Gardens II

Date Submitted: 3/11/24

## Preliminary Solar Feasibility - Whole Building Offset

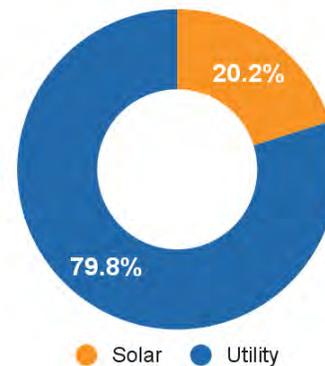
<b>Proposed Scope(s) of Work</b>	Solar Feasibility
<b>Project Location</b>	Staunton, VA
<b>Estimated System Size (kW)</b>	60.1 kW
<b>Estimated Annual Energy Offset</b>	20%
<b>Estimated Cost</b>	\$168,000
<b>Solar Potential</b>	Strong - Suitable - Weak

## Solar Design Overview



- This Solar Design Overview gives an estimate of how much we'll be able to fit on your roof. The image above shows the roof plane we expect to use, with the area of the modules outlined.

## Energy Offset



- The Energy Offset Chart shows how much energy we estimate this system will offset for your site.

## Call to Action:

1. Check out the solar potential for your site!
2. Reach out to us with any questions, or concerns
3. Want to explore further? Contact Mike Neptune ([mike@southern-energy.com](mailto:mike@southern-energy.com)) for more information and pricing for our Detailed Solar Evaluation

## Our Process: How do we do it?

- A. We got the area of roof space, and analyzed the panel square footage for an estimated module count/system size.
- B. Through in-house formulas and U.S Energy Information Administration we calculate whole-building energy usage and divide that by the estimated solar production from the system size above to get the estimated annual energy offset.
- C. Assumptions are made that the roof is flat, unless specifically specified otherwise.

## Solar Potential Key

- **Strong** - Excellent! Your potential for solar is great! Minimal changes are needed, and there isn't much concern for shading.
- **Suitable** - There is potential here, but some changes may be needed with RTUs or other obstructions on the roof.
- **Weak** - The roof area needs some help! Changes to RTUs might be needed, or other concerns with the shading.

# **Tab G:**

Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY)



March 12, 2024

Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220  
Attention: Stephanie Flanders

RE: ZONING CERTIFICATION

Name of Development: Lily Gardens II

Name of Owner/Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Name of Seller/Current Owner: Equity Partners LLC

The above-referenced Owner/Applicant has asked this office to complete this form letter regarding the zoning of the proposed Development (more fully described below). This certification is rendered solely for the purpose of confirming proper zoning for the site of the Development. It is understood that this letter will be used by the Virginia Housing Development Authority solely for the purpose of determining whether the Development qualifies for points available under VHDA's Qualified Allocation Plan for housing tax credits.

**DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION:**

Development Address:  
1129 & 1159 Montgomery Ave, Staunton, VA 24401

Legal Description:  
Part of PID 10985 - PARCEL 2A-1(REV)-3.590 AC, DB& PG 080001937/0  
Part of PID 10922 - PARCEL 1B-1(4.989 AC), DB& PG 080001937/0

**Proposed Improvements:**

New Construction: 43 # Units 1 # Buildings 69,477.35 Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.  
 Adaptive Reuse: \_\_\_\_\_ # Units \_\_\_\_\_ # Buildings \_\_\_\_\_ Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.  
 Rehabilitation: \_\_\_\_\_ # Units \_\_\_\_\_ # Buildings \_\_\_\_\_ Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.



Current Zoning: R-3C allowing a density of N/A units per acre, and the following other applicable conditions: Density is based on following: For multi-family structures, there shall be a lot area of not less than 6,000 square feet plus an additional 1,500 square feet for each dwelling and 400 square feet of useable open space per dwelling unit.

Other Descriptive Information:

LOCAL CERTIFICATION:

Check one of the following as appropriate:

- The zoning for the proposed development described above is proper for the proposed residential development. To the best of my knowledge, there are presently no zoning violations outstanding on this property. No further zoning approvals and/or special use permits are required.
- The development described above is an approved non-conforming use. To the best of my knowledge, there are presently no zoning violations outstanding on this property. No further zoning approvals and/or special use permits are required.



Signature: Jonathan M. Cosby

Printed Name: Jonathan M. Cosby, PE

Senior Project Manager  
Title of Local Official or Civil Engineer

804-200-1933  
Phone:

March 12, 2024  
Date:

NOTES TO LOCALITY:

1. Return this certification to the developer for inclusion in the tax credit application package.
2. Any change in this form may result in disqualification of the application.
3. If you have any questions, please contact the Tax Credit Allocation Department at taxcreditapps@virginiahousing.com.

# **Tab H:**

Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY)

THE PRYZWANSKY LAW FIRM, P.A.

1130 SITUS COURT, SUITE 244  
RALEIGH, NC 27606  
919.828.8668 PHONE

DAVID T. PRYZWANSKY  
DAVID@PRYZLAW.COM

March 14, 2024

Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220

RE: 2024 Tax Credit Reservation Request

Name of Development: Lily Gardens II

Name of Owner: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This undersigned firm represents the above-referenced Owner as its counsel. It has received a copy of and has reviewed the completed application package dated March 14, 2024 (of which this opinion is a part) (the "Application") submitted to you for the purpose of requesting, in connection with the captioned Development, a reservation of low income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). It has also reviewed Section 42 of the Code, the regulations issued pursuant thereto and such other binding authority as it believes to be applicable to the issuance hereof (the regulations and binding authority hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Regulations").

Based upon the foregoing reviews and upon due investigation of such matters as it deems necessary in order to render this opinion, but without expressing any opinion as to either the reasonableness of the estimated or projected figures or the veracity or accuracy of the factual representations set forth in the Application, the undersigned is of the opinion that:

1. It is more likely than not that the inclusion in eligible basis of the Development of such cost items or portions thereof, as set forth in Hard Costs and Owners Costs section of the Application form, complies with all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.
2. The calculations (a) of the Maximum Allowable Credit available under the Code with

respect to the Development and (b) of the Estimated Qualified Basis of each building in the Development comply with all applicable requirements of the Code and regulations, including the selection of credit type implicit in such calculations.

3. The appropriate type(s) of allocation(s) have been requested in the Reservation Request Information section in the Application form.

4. The information set forth in the Unit Details section of the Application form as to proposed rents satisfies all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.

5. The site of the captioned Development is controlled by the Owner, as identified in the Site Control section of the Application, for a period of not less than four (4) months beyond the application deadline.

6. The type of the nonprofit organization involved in the Development is an organization described in Code Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and exempt from taxation under Code Section 501(a), whose purposes include the fostering of low-income housing.

7. The nonprofit organizations' ownership interest in the development is as described in the Nonprofit Involvement section of the Application form.

Finally, the undersigned is of the opinion that if all information and representations contained in the Application and all current law were to remain unchanged, upon compliance by the Owner with the requirements of Code Section 42(h)(1)(E), the Owner would be eligible under the applicable provisions of the Code and the Regulations to an allocation of Credits in the amount(s) requested in the Application.

This opinion is rendered solely for the purpose of inducing the Virginia Housing Development Authority ("Virginia Housing") to issue a reservation of Credits to the Owner. Accordingly, it may be relied upon only by Virginia Housing and may not be relied upon by any other party for any other purpose.

**This opinion was not prepared in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Department Circular No. 230. Accordingly, it may not be relied upon for the purpose of avoiding U.S. Federal tax penalties or to support the promotion or marketing of the transaction or matters addressed herein.**

The Pryzwansky Law Firm, P.A.

By   
David T. Pryzwansky, Attorney

Attorney Opinion

BLACKLINE

## H. Attorney's Opinion

### Attorney's Opinion Letter

#### General Instructions

1. This Opinion **must** be included with application.  
This Opinion **must** be submitted under law firm's letterhead.

March 14, 2024

2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. ~~The executed Opinion submitted as part of the application must be accompanied by a blackline showing that no changes have been made to this form beyond those necessary to complete it (e.g. filling in blanks, selecting bracketed language as appropriate).~~
4. ~~If circumstances unique to a particular application require modification of this form, any such modification must be approved by Virginia Housing in writing within six months prior to the application deadline. A copy of any such approval must be included with this executed Opinion as part of the application.~~
5. ~~**Be aware that there is a 9% version and a Tax Exempt version.** Failure to utilize the correct form or to abide by the instructions above form may result in a point penalty or rejection of the application.~~

If you have any questions, please contact the Tax Credit Allocation Department at [taxcreditapps@virginiahousing.com](mailto:taxcreditapps@virginiahousing.com).

**Style Definition:** Normal: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri), Space After: 8 pt, Line spacing: Multiple 1.08 li, Widow/Orphan control, Adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Adjust space between Asian text and numbers

**Style Definition:** Heading 1

**Style Definition:** Body Text

**Style Definition:** List Paragraph

**Style Definition:** Table Paragraph

**Formatted:** Font: AkkuratLL-Regular, 11 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, (Int'l) AkkuratLL-Bold

**Formatted:** Normal, Space Before: 0 pt, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

**Formatted:** Font: AkkuratLL-Regular, Font color: Gray-90%, (Int'l) AkkuratLL-Bold

**Formatted:** Normal, Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers, Tab stops: Not at 0.63"

**Formatted:** Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%

**Formatted:** Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, Not Expanded by / Condensed by

**Attorney's Opinion Letter**

**Date** \_\_\_\_\_ (Must be on or after the application date below)

**To** Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220

**RE:** 2024 Tax Credit Reservation Request (competitive 70% present value credits)

**Name of Development:** Lily Gardens II

**Name of Owner:** Dear Virginia Housing; Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**Ladies and Gentlemen:**

This undersigned firm represents the above-referenced Owner as its counsel. It has received a copy of and has reviewed the completed application package dated March 14, 2024 (of which this opinion is a part) (the "Application") submitted to you for the purpose of requesting, in connection with the captioned Development, a reservation of low-income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). It has also reviewed Section 42 of the Code, the regulations issued pursuant thereto and such other binding authority as it believes to be applicable to the issuance hereof (the regulations and binding authority hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Regulations").

Based upon the foregoing reviews and upon due investigation of such matters as it deems necessary in order to render this opinion, but without expressing any opinion as to either the reasonableness of the estimated or projected figures or the veracity or accuracy of the factual representations set forth in the Application, the undersigned is of the opinion that, necessary in order to render this opinion, but without expressing any opinion as to either the reasonableness of the estimated or projected figures or the veracity or accuracy of the factual representations set forth in the Application, the undersigned is of the opinion that:

1. It is more likely than not that the inclusion in eligible basis of the Development of such cost items or portions thereof, as set forth in Hard Costs and Owners Costs section of the Application form, complies with all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.

2. [Select One]

2. The calculations (a) of the Maximum Allowable Credit available under the Code with respect to the Development and (b) of the Estimated Qualified Basis of each building in the development Development comply with all applicable requirements of the Code and regulations, including the selection of credit type implicit in such calculations.

OR

Assuming that you designate the buildings in the Development as being in a

Formatted	... [2]
Formatted	... [1]
Formatted	... [3]
Formatted	... [4]
Formatted	... [6]
Formatted	... [5]
Formatted	... [7]
Formatted	... [8]
Formatted	... [10]
Formatted	... [9]
Formatted	... [11]
Formatted	... [12]
Formatted	... [13]
Formatted	... [14]
Formatted	... [15]
Formatted	... [16]
Formatted	... [17]
Formatted	... [18]
Formatted	... [19]
Formatted	... [20]
Formatted	... [21]
Formatted	... [22]
Formatted	... [23]
Formatted	... [24]
Formatted	... [26]
Formatted	... [27]
Formatted	... [25]
Formatted	... [28]
Formatted	... [29]
Formatted	... [30]
Formatted	... [31]
Formatted	... [32]
Formatted	... [33]
Formatted	... [34]
Formatted	... [35]
Formatted	... [37]
Formatted	... [36]
Formatted	... [38]
Formatted	... [39]
Formatted	... [40]
Formatted	... [41]
Formatted	... [43]
Formatted	... [42]

difficult development area pursuant to Code Section 42(d)(5)(B)(v), the calculations (a) of the Maximum Allowable Credit available under the Code with respect to the Development and (b) of the Estimated Qualified Basis of each building in the Development comply with all applicable requirements of the Code

---

and regulations, including the selection of credit type implicit in such calculations.

3. The appropriate type(s) of allocation(s) have been requested in the Reservation Request Information section in the Application form.

4. [Select One]

The information set forth in the Unit Details section of the Application form as to proposed rents satisfies all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.

OR

The information set forth in the Unit Details section of the Application form as to proposed rents exceeds the Code's rent restrictions; however, the Development will satisfy all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations due to subsidies such that no tenant will pay rents in excess of what is dictated by the Code and Regulations.

rents satisfies all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.

5. The site of the captioned Development is controlled by the Owner, as identified in the Site Control section of the Application, for a period of not less than four (4) months beyond the application deadline.

{Delete if inapplicable}

6. The type of the nonprofit organization involved in the Development is an organization described in Code Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and exempt from taxation under Code Section 501(a), whose purposes include the fostering of low-income housing.

{Delete if inapplicable}

7. The nonprofit organizations' ownership interest in the development is as described in the Nonprofit Involvement section of the Application form.

8. [Delete if inapplicable] It is more likely than not that the representations made under the Rehab Information section of the Application form as to the Development's compliance with or exception to the Code's minimum expenditure requirements for rehabilitation projects are correct.

9. [Delete if inapplicable] After reasonable investigation, the undersigned has no reason to believe that the representations made under the Rehab Information (Ten-Year Rule) section of the Application form as to the Development's compliance with or eligibility for exception to the ten-year "look-back rule" requirement of Code 42(d)(2)(B) are not correct.

Finally, the undersigned is of the opinion that, if all information and representations contained in the Application and all current law were to remain unchanged, upon compliance by the Owner with the requirements of Code Section 42(h)(1)(E), the Owner would be eligible under the applicable provisions of the Code and the Regulations to an allocation of Credits in the amount(s) requested in the Application.

This opinion is rendered solely for the purpose of inducing the Virginia Housing Development Authority ("Virginia Housing") to issue a reservation of Credits to the Owner. Accordingly, it may

Formatted	... [44]
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%	
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%	
Formatted: Normal, Right: 0", Line spacing: single, No bullets or numbering, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers, Tab stops: Not at 0.55" + 0.55"	
Formatted	... [45]
Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0", Space Before: 0 pt, Line spacing: single, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers	
Formatted	... [46]
Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0", Right: 0", Space Before: 0 pt, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers	
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%	
Formatted	... [48]
Formatted	... [47]
Formatted	... [49]
Formatted	... [50]
Formatted	... [51]
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%	
Formatted	... [52]
Formatted	... [54]
Formatted	... [53]
Formatted	... [56]
Formatted	... [55]
Formatted	... [57]
Formatted	... [58]
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%	
Formatted	... [59]
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%	
Formatted	... [61]
Formatted	... [60]
Formatted	... [62]
Formatted	... [63]
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%	
Formatted	... [65]
Formatted	... [64]

be relied upon only by Virginia Housing and may not be relied upon by any other party for any other purpose.

**This opinion was not prepared in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Department**

Formatted	... [66]
Formatted	... [67]
Formatted	... [68]
Formatted	... [69]
Formatted	... [70]
Formatted	... [71]
Formatted	... [72]
Formatted	... [73]
Formatted	... [74]
Formatted	... [75]
Formatted	... [76]
Formatted	... [77]
Formatted	... [78]
Formatted	... [79]
Formatted	... [80]
Formatted	... [81]
Formatted	... [82]
Formatted	... [83]
Formatted	... [84]
Formatted	... [85]
Formatted	... [86]
Formatted	... [87]
Formatted	... [88]
Formatted	... [89]
Formatted	... [90]
Formatted	... [91]
Formatted	... [92]
Formatted	... [93]
Formatted	... [94]
Formatted	... [95]
Formatted	... [96]
Formatted	... [97]
Formatted	... [98]
Formatted	... [99]
Formatted	... [100]
Formatted	... [101]
Formatted	... [102]
Formatted	... [103]
Formatted	... [104]
Formatted	... [105]
Formatted	... [106]
Formatted	... [107]
Formatted	... [108]
Formatted	... [110]
Formatted	... [109]

~~Circular No. 230. Accordingly, it may not be relied upon for the purpose of avoiding U.S. Federal tax penalties or to support the promotion or marketing of the transaction or matters addressed herein.~~  
~~penalties or to support the promotion or marketing of the transaction or matters addressed herein.~~

The

Pryzwansky Law Firm-Name, P.A.

By Its

David T. Pryzwansky, Attorney

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Header, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Left: 0.5", Right: 0.5", Top: 0.5", Bottom: 0.5", Header distance from edge: 0.5", Footer distance from edge: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: +Body (Calibri), 12 pt, Bold, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%

Formatted: Normal, Indent Left: 0", Line spacing: single, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

Formatted: Font: +Body (Calibri), 12 pt, Bold, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%

Formatted: Font: +Body (Calibri), 12 pt, Bold, Font color: Gray-90%

Formatted: Font: +Body (Calibri), 12 pt, Bold, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%

Formatted: Font: AkkuratLL-Regular, Font color: Gray-90%, (Intl) AkkuratLL-Bold

Formatted: Normal, Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers, Tab stops: Not at 0.63"

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%, Character scale: 100%, Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Gray-90%

Formatted: Normal, Indent Left: 0", Right: 0", Line spacing: single, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Font color: Custom Color(61,163,81)

Formatted: Normal, Left, Indent Left: 0", Right: 0", Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Footer, Line spacing: single

# Tab I:

## Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool)

NOTE: The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by Virginia Housing:

- Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation
- IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status
- Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable)
- For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable)

Appendices continued

Nonprofit Questionnaire

Part II, 13VAC10-180-60, of the Qualified Allocation Plan (the "Plan") of the Virginia Housing Development Authority (the "Authority") for the allocation of federal low income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under §42 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended (the "Code") establishes certain requirements for receiving credits from the nonprofit pool established under the Plan and assigning points for participation of a nonprofit organization in the development of qualified low-income housing.

Answers to the following questions will be used by the Authority in its evaluation of whether or not an applicant meets such requirements. Attach additional sheets as necessary to complete each question.

**1. General Information**

- a. Name of development Lily Gardens II
- b. Name of owner/applicant Lily Gardens II VA LLC
- c. Name of nonprofit entity Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.
- d. Address of principal place of business of nonprofit entity  
1515 Mockingbird Lane; Suite 1010; Charlotte, NC 28209

Indicate funding sources and amount used to pay for office space  
One office is provided for use free of charge by Fitch Irick Advisors LLC.

- e. Tax exempt status  501(c)(3)  501(c)(4)  501(a)
- f. Date of legal formation of nonprofit (must be prior to application deadline) 1/21/1994  
Evidenced by the following documentation Articles of Incorporation
- g. Date of IRS 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) determination letter (must be prior to application deadline and copy must be attached) 3/16/1994
- h. Describe exempt purposes (must include the fostering of low-income housing in its articles of incorporation) The purpose of the corporation is to seek to provide relief to the poor and distressed and may acquire, by purchase or otherwise, own, lease, maintain, manage, transfer or otherwise deal with housing for low and/or moderate income families or persons, Articles of Incorporation, Article V
- i. Expected life (in years) of nonprofit Perpetual

Appendices continued

- j. Explain the anticipated future activities of the nonprofit over the next five years:  
To seek to provide relief to the poor and distressed and may acquire, by purchase or otherwise, own, lease, maintain, manage, transfer or otherwise deal with housing and/or moderate income families or persons.
- k. How many full time, paid staff members does the nonprofit and, if applicable, any other nonprofit organization(s) ("related nonprofit(s)") of which the nonprofit is a subsidiary or to which the nonprofit is otherwise related have (i.e. by shared directors, staff, etc.)? 0  
How many part time, paid staff members? 1  
Describe the duties of all staff members:  
Executive Director duties including strategic planning, program development & management, support Board of Directors, Financial oversight, Facilitate meetings, & other duties as approved by the BOD.
- l. Does the nonprofit share staff with any other entity besides a related nonprofit described above?  
 YES  NO If yes, explain in detail:
- m. How many volunteers does the nonprofit and, if applicable, any related nonprofit have?  
0
- n. What are the sources and manner of funding of the nonprofit? (You must disclose all financial and/ or the arrangements with any individual(s) or for profit entity, including anyone or any entity related, directly, indirectly, to the Owner of the Development.  
SHPI owns partnership interest in affordable housing assets which provide cash flow to the non-profit.
- o. List all directors of the nonprofit, their occupations, their length of service on the board, and their residential addresses See attached Board listing.

## Appendices continued

### 2. Nonprofit Formation

- a. Explain in detail the genesis of the formation of the nonprofit: \_\_\_\_\_  
The non-profit was formed to help provide support for the development and ownership of affordable housing.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- b. Is the nonprofit, or has it ever been, affiliated with or controlled by a for-profit entity or local housing authority?  
 YES  NO If yes, explain in detail: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- c. Has any for profit organization or local housing authority (including the Owner of the Development, joint venture partner, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly related to such Owner) appointed any directors to the governing board of the nonprofit?  
 YES  NO If yes, explain in detail: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- d. Does any for-profit organization or local housing authority have the right to make such appointments?  
 YES  NO If yes, explain in detail: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- e. Does any for profit organization or local housing authority have any other affiliation with the nonprofit or have any other relationship with the nonprofit in which it exercises or has the right to exercise any other type of control?  
 YES  NO If yes, explain in detail: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- f. Was the nonprofit formed by any individual(s) or for profit entity for the principal purpose of being included in the nonprofit Pool or receiving points for nonprofit participation under the Plan?  
 YES  NO

## Appendices continued

g. Explain in detail the past experience of the nonprofit including, if applicable, the past experience of any other related nonprofit of which the nonprofit is a subsidiary or to which the nonprofit is otherwise related (by shared directors, staff, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_  
SHPI has over 30 years of experience serving in the affordable housing industry. \_\_\_\_\_

h. If you included in your answer to the previous question information concerning any related nonprofit, describe the date of legal formation thereof, the date of IRS 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) status, its expected life, its charitable purposes and its relationship to the nonprofit.

NA

### 3. Nonprofit Involvement

a. Is the nonprofit assured of owning an interest in the Development (either directly or through a wholly owned subsidiary) throughout the Compliance Period (as defined in §42(i)(1) of the Code)?

YES     NO

(i) Will the nonprofit own at least 10% of the general partnership/owning entity?

YES     NO

(ii) Will the nonprofit own 100% of the general partnership interest/owning entity?

YES     NO

If no to either 3a.i or 3a.ii above, specifically describe the nonprofit's ownership interest  
The nonprofit will own at least 10% interest of the Managing Member of the ownership entity and will hold  
the ROFR.

b. (i) Will the nonprofit be the managing member or managing general partner?

YES     NO    If yes, where in the partnership/operating agreement is this provision specifically referenced?

(ii) Will the nonprofit be the managing member or own more than 50% of the general partnership interest?     YES     NO

Appendices continued

c. Will the nonprofit have the option or right of first refusal to purchase the proposed development at the end of the compliance period for a price not to exceed the outstanding debt and exit taxes of the for-profit entity?  YES  NO

If yes, where in the partnership/operating agreement is this provision specifically referenced?  
Section 22

Recordable agreement attached to the Tax Credit Application as TAB V?

If no at the end of the compliance period explain how the disposition of the assets will be structured:  
NA

d. Is the nonprofit materially participating (regular, continuous, and substantial participation) in the construction or rehabilitation and operation or management of the proposed Development?

YES  NO If yes,

(i) Describe the nature and extent of the nonprofit's proposed involvement in the construction or rehabilitation of the Development:

SHPI's participation is limited to the Right of First Refusal.

(ii) Describe the nature and extent of the nonprofit's involvement in the operation or management of the Development throughout the Extended Use Period (the entire time period of occupancy restrictions of the low-income units in the Development):

SHPI will have the Right of First Refusal.

(iii) Will the nonprofit invest in its overall interaction with the development more than 500 hours annually to this venture?  YES  NO If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity and staff responsible and explain in detail :

## Appendices continued

- e. Explain how the idea for the proposed development was conceived. For example, was it in response to a need identified by a local neighborhood group? Local government? Board member? Housing needs study? Third party consultant? Other?  
Surber Development and Consulting LLC, developer, has worked in the market area and previous market studies documented the need for additional affordable housing units.
- 
- 
- 

- f. List all general partners/managing members of the Owner of the Development (one must be the nonprofit) and the relative percentages of their interests:  
Lily Gardens II VA LLC will be 100% owned by Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC. Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC will be owned by Surber Development and Consulting LLC (Managing Member/65%), Spanish Oak LLC (Member/25%) and SHPI (Member/10%). Please see Tab A.
- 
- 
- 

- g. If this is a joint venture, (i.e. the nonprofit is not the sole general partner/managing member), explain the nature and extent of the joint venture partner's involvement in the construction or rehabilitation and operation or management of the proposed development.  
SHPI's participation is limited to the Right of First Refusal.
- 
- 
- 

- h. Is a for profit entity providing development services (excluding architectural, engineering, legal, and accounting services) to the proposed development?  YES  NO If yes,  
(i) Explain the nature and extent of the consultant's involvement in the construction or rehabilitation and operation or management of the proposed development.  
Surber Development and Consulting LLC is the Managing Member and developer of the project.
- 
- 
- 

- (ii) Explain how this relationship was established. For example, did the nonprofit solicit proposals from several for-profits? Did the for-profit contact the nonprofit and offer the services?  
Surber Development and Consulting reached out to SHPI.
- 
- 
-

## Appendices continued

- i. Will the nonprofit or the Owner (as identified in the application) pay a joint venture partner or consultant fee for providing development services?  YES  NO If yes, explain the amount and source of the funds for such payments.

Surber Development and Consulting LLC will pay SHPI \$20,000 for its participation.

---

---

---

- j. Will any portion of the developer's fee which the nonprofit expects to collect from its participation in the development be used to pay any consultant fee or any other fee to a third party entity or joint venture partner?  YES  NO If yes, explain in detail the amount and timing of such payments.
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

- k. Will the joint venture partner or for-profit consultant be compensated (receive income) in any other manner, such as builder's profit, architectural and engineering fees, or cash flow?  YES  NO If yes, explain:
- 
- 
- 

- l. Will any member of the board of directors, officer, or staff member of the nonprofit participate in the development and/or operation of the proposed development in any for-profit capacity?  YES  NO If yes, explain:
- 
- 
-

## Appendices continued

- m. Disclose any business or personal (including family) relationships that any of the staff members, directors or other principals involved in the formation or operation of the non-profit have, either directly or indirectly, with any persons or entities involved or to be involved in the Development on a for-profit basis including, but not limited to the Owner of the Development, any of its for-profit general partners, employees, limited partners or any other parties directly or indirectly related to such Owner:

NA

- n. Is the nonprofit involving any local, community based nonprofit organizations in the development, role and operation, or provision of services for the development?  YES  NO If yes, explain in detail, including the compensation for the other nonprofits amount and timing of such payments.

#### 4. Virginia and Community Activity

- a. Has the Virginia State Corporation Commission authorized the nonprofit to do business in Virginia?

YES  NO

- b. Define the nonprofit's geographic target area or population to be served:

Low and moderate income individuals and families in the Southeastern United States.

- c. Does the nonprofit or, if applicable, related nonprofit have experience serving the community where the proposed development is located (including advocacy, organizing, development, management, or facilitation, but not limited to housing initiatives)?  YES  NO

If yes, or no, explain nature, extent and duration of any service:

## Appendices continued

- d. Does the nonprofit's by laws or board resolutions provide a formal process for low income, program beneficiaries to advise the nonprofit on design, location of sites, development and management of affordable housing?  YES  NO If yes, explain

---

---

---

---

---

- e. Has the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (Division of Consumer Affairs) authorized the nonprofit to solicit contributions/donations in the target community?  
 YES  NO

- f. Does the nonprofit have demonstrated support (preferably financial) from established organizations, institutions, businesses and individuals in the target community?  
 YES  NO If yes, explain:

---

---

---

---

---

- g. Has the nonprofit conducted any meetings with neighborhood, civic, or community groups and/or tenant associations to discuss the proposed development and solicit input?  YES  NO  
If yes, describe the meeting dates, meeting locations, number of attendees and general discussion points:

---

---

---

---

---

- h. Are at least 33% of the members of the board of directors representatives of the community being served?  YES  NO If yes,  
(i) Low-income residents of the community?  YES  NO  
(ii) Elected representatives of low-income neighborhood organizations?  YES  NO
- i. Are no more than 33% of the members of the board of directors representatives of the public sector (i.e. public officials or employees or those appointed to the board by public officials)?  
 YES  NO

## Appendices continued

- j. Does the board of directors hold regular meetings which are well attended and accessible to the target community?  YES  NO If yes, explain the meeting schedule:

---

---

---

---

- k. Has the nonprofit received a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) designation, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's HOME regulations, from the state or a local participating jurisdiction?  YES  NO

- l. Has the nonprofit been awarded state or local funds for the purpose of supporting overhead and operating expenses?  YES  NO If yes, explain in detail:

---

---

---

---

- m. Has the nonprofit been formally designated by the local government as the principal community-based nonprofit housing development organization for the selected target area?  YES  NO If yes, explain:

---

---

---

---

- n. Has the nonprofit ever applied for Low Income Housing Tax Credits for a development in which it acted as a joint venture partner with a for-profit entity?  YES  NO

If yes, note each such application including: the development name and location, the date of application, the nonprofit's role and ownership status in the development, the name and principals of the joint venture partners, the name and principals of the general contractor, the name and principals of the management entity, the result of the application, and the current status of the development(s).

All previous applications have had SHPI's role as 10% Member and holder of the ROFR. One application was East Gate Village II/Orange County/Surber Development and Consulting LLC was Managing Member. Peacock Holland Construction was the GC, GEM is the management entity. The application was funded, project is complete. Multiple other awarded projects are listed in SHPI Schedule A in Tab D of this application.

## Appendices continued

o. Has the nonprofit ever applied for Low Income Housing Tax Credits for a development in which it acted as the sole general partner/managing member?  YES  NO

If yes, note each such development including the name and location, the date of the application, the result of the application, and the current status of the development(s).

---

---

---

p. To the best of your knowledge, has this development, or a similar development on the same site, ever received tax credits before?  YES  NO If yes, explain:

---

---

---

q. Has the nonprofit been an owner or applicant for a development that has received a reservation in a previous application round from the Virginia Housing Partnership or the Virginia Housing Funds?

YES  NO If yes, explain:

SHPI has applied as 10% owner in multiple applications that have received a reservation of credits. Please see attached SHPI Schedule A in Tab D of this application.

---

---

r. Has the nonprofit completed a community needs assessment that is no more than three years old and that, at a minimum identifies all of the defined target area's housing needs and resources?

YES  NO If yes, explain the need identified:

---

---

---

s. Has the nonprofit completed a community plan that (1) outlines a comprehensive strategy for addressing identified community housing needs, (2) offers a detailed work plan and timeline for implementing the strategy, and (3) documents that the needs assessment and comprehensive strategy were developed with the maximum possible input from the target community?

YES  NO If yes, explain the plan:

---

---

---

---

Appendices continued

**5. Attachments**

Documentation of any of the above need not be submitted unless requested by Virginia Housing.

The undersigned Owner and nonprofit hereby each certify that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the foregoing information is complete and accurate. Furthermore, each certifies that no attempt has been or will be made to circumvent the requirements for nonprofit participation contained in the Plan or Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Date March 1, 2024

Owner/ Applicant Lily Gardens II VA LLC; By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC;  
By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC

By 

Its Managing Member  
Title

Date March 1, 2024

Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.  
Nonprofit

By   
Board Chairman

By   
Executive Director, VP

Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.

BOARD of DIRECTORS February 22, 2024

Ira M Slomka – Chair (7 years)  
COO of Fitch Irick Corporation  
1636 Windy Ridge Rd  
Charlotte, NC 28270

Casey Stansbury (7 years)  
CPA  
5004 Surrey Drive  
Syracuse, NY 13215

Ginger Kimbrell (3 years)  
Retired – Affordable Housing Development and Management  
6420 Lowder Road  
Salisbury, NC 28147

Jason MacArthur (3 years)  
Developer - President at Mission Properties  
1106 Yale Place  
Charlotte, NC 28209

Robert Nettles (1 year)  
Attorney at Law  
106 Broad Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

Tami Fossum (1 year)  
Vice President of Operations - RPM Living  
413 Armstrong Road  
Belmont, NC 28012

**UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT  
OF THE DIRECTORS OF  
SOUTHEASTERN HOUSING PRESERVATION, INC.  
TO ACTION WITHOUT MEETING**

\*\*\*\*\*

Pursuant to Section 55A-8-21 of the North Carolina General Statutes, we, the undersigned, constituting all of the directors of SOUTHEASTERN HOUSING PRESERVATION, INC., a North Carolina nonprofit corporation (the “Corporation”), do hereby consent to the following resolutions by acknowledging in writing our consent thereto.

BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

Ginger Kimbrell shall be the Vice-President of the Corporation.

[signatures on following page]

The foregoing resolutions shall become effective as of the 18<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

DIRECTORS:

DocuSigned by:



20588A936341467...

Ginger Kimbrell

DocuSigned by:



C304B12F0901477...

Ira Slomka

DocuSigned by:



CB1459C9831241C...

Robert Nettles

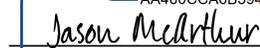
DocuSigned by:



Tammi Fossum

DocuSigned by:

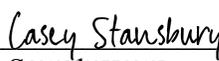
AA460CCA6B394EB...



Jason McArthur

Jason McArthur

DocuSigned by:



Casey Stansbury

Casey Stansbury

BYLAWS  
OF  
SOUTHEASTERN HOUSING PRESERVATION, INC.

\*\*\*\*\*

ARTICLE I

Purposes of the Corporation

The Corporation is a nonprofit corporation organized exclusively for charitable purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Corporation's purposes are to provide relief to the poor and distressed by making available housing for low and/or moderate income families. The Corporation anticipates operating in the southeast region of the United States.

ARTICLE II

Offices

1. The PRINCIPAL OFFICE of the Corporation shall be located at 1809 C Cross Beam Drive, Coffey Creek Business Center, Charlotte, North Carolina 28217.

2. The REGISTERED OFFICE of the Corporation required by law to be maintained in the State of North Carolina may be, but need not be, identical with the principal office.

3. OTHER OFFICES: The Corporation may have offices at such other places, either within or without the State of North Carolina, as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or, as the affairs of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE III

Membership

The Corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE IV

Directors

1. GENERAL POWERS: The management of the Corporation shall be vested in the Board of Directors. The Board may delegate all or part of the management functions to an Executive Committee established by the Board

pursuant to these Bylaws. Members of the Board shall serve without pay. The Board of Directors shall have the power to make and amend rules and regulations pertaining to the operation of the Corporation, and shall have the responsibility for the entire management of the affairs of the Corporation, except as may be otherwise provided in the Bylaws.

2. NUMBER, TERM: There shall be no less than two (2) and no more than three (3) Directors. The exact number of Directors shall be established by resolution of the Board of Directors from time to time. Directors may be re-elected for consecutive terms.

3. ELECTION: New Directors shall be elected by majority vote of the Board members present at a meeting at which a quorum is present, as provided in ARTICLE V, Section 4, hereof.

4. REMOVAL: Board members may be removed from office with or without cause by a vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Board at the annual meeting or a special meeting called for that purpose. If any member is so removed, a new member may be elected at the same meeting.

5. VACANCIES: A vacancy occurring on the Board may be filled by a majority of the remaining Board, though less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining Board member. Any member who shall be absent from three (3) consecutive meetings of the Board, without excuse satisfactory to the Board, shall be deemed to have resigned from the Board, and the vacancy thus created shall be immediately filled as provided herein. A Director elected to fill a vacancy shall have the same term as the Director that he replaces. Any Directorship to be filled by reason of an increase in the authorized number of Directors shall be filled by a majority of the remaining Directors, though less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining Director.

6. CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD: There may be a Chairman of the Board of Directors elected by the Directors from their number at any meeting of the Board. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and perform such other duties as may be directed by the Board.

ARTICLE V

Meetings of Board of Directors

1. ANNUAL MEETINGS: The annual meeting of the Board shall be held in April of each year. In addition, the Board may provide, by resolution, the time and place, either within or without the State of North Carolina, for the holding of additional regular meetings.

2. SPECIAL MEETINGS: Special meetings of the Board may be called by or at the request of the Chairman of the Board or President of the Corporation or by any two (2) Board members. Such meetings may be held either within or without the State of North Carolina.

3. NOTICE OF MEETINGS: The Chairman of the Board or President of the Corporation may call a regular meeting of the Board by giving at least five (5) days' advance notice thereof by any usual means of communication. The person or persons calling a special meeting of the Board shall, at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the meeting, give notice thereof by any usual means of communication. Such notice need not specify the purpose for which the meeting is called. Attendance by a Board member at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Board member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called.

4. QUORUM: A majority of the members of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board.

5. VOTING: Except as otherwise provided in this Section, the act of the majority of the Board members present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board. The vote of a majority of the number of Board members fixed pursuant to these Bylaws shall be required to adopt a resolution constituting an Executive Committee. The vote of a majority of the Board members then holding office shall be required to adopt, amend or repeal a Bylaw.

6. **INFORMAL ACTION BY MEMBERS:** Action taken by the Directors without a meeting is nevertheless Board action if written consent to the action in question is signed by all the Directors and filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board, whether done before or after the action so taken.

#### ARTICLE VI

##### Executive Committee and Other Committees

1. **CREATION:** The Board of Directors by resolution may designate two (2) or more Directors to constitute an Executive Committee, which Committee, to the extent provided in such resolution, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the Corporation, except that the Executive Committee shall not have any authority to alter or amend the Bylaws.

2. **VACANCY:** Any vacancy occurring in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Directors at a regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors.

3. **REMOVAL:** Any member of the Executive Committee may be removed at any time with or without cause by the Board of Directors.

4. **MINUTES:** The Executive Committee shall keep regular minutes of its proceedings and report the same to the Board when required.

5. **RESPONSIBILITY OF DIRECTORS:** The designation of an Executive Committee and the delegation thereto of authority shall not operate to relieve the Board of Directors, or any member thereof, of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it or him by law. If action taken by the Executive Committee is not thereafter formally considered by the Board, a Director may dissent from such action by filing his written objection with the Secretary with reasonable promptness after learning of such action.

6. **OTHER COMMITTEES:** Other committees not having and exercising the authority of the Board in the management of the Corporation may be designated by a resolution adopted by a majority of the members present at a meeting at which a quorum is present. Any member thereof may be removed by the person or

persons authorized to appoint such member whenever in their judgment the best interests of the Corporation shall be served by such removal.

7. TERM OF OFFICE: Each member of a committee shall continue as such until resignation or removal with or without cause by the Board, or until such member shall cease to qualify as a member thereof.

8. CHAIRMAN: One member of each committee shall be appointed chairman by the person or persons authorized to appoint the members thereof.

9. VACANCIES: Vacancies in the membership of any committee may be filled by appointment made in the same manner as provided in the case of the original appointments.

10. QUORUM: Unless otherwise provided in the resolution of the Board designating a committee, a majority of the whole committee shall constitute a quorum and the act of a majority of the members present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the committee.

11. RULES: Each committee may adopt rules for its own government not inconsistent with these Bylaws or with rules adopted by the Board.

#### ARTICLE VII

##### Officers

1. NUMBER: The officers of the Corporation shall consist of a President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Treasurers and other officers as the Board of Directors may from time to time elect. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. In no event, however, may an officer act in more than one capacity where action of two or more officers is required.

2. ELECTION AND TERM: The officers of the Corporation shall be elected by the Board of Directors. Such election may be held at any regular or special meeting of the Board. Each officer shall hold office until his death, resignation, retirement, removal, disqualification, or his successor is elected and qualifies.

3. REMOVAL: Any officer or agent elected or appointed by the Board of Directors may be removed by the Board with or without cause; but such removal

shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed.

4. **PRESIDENT:** The President shall be the principal Executive Officer of the Corporation, and, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, shall supervise and control the management of the Corporation in accordance with these Bylaws. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings. He shall sign, with any other proper officer, any deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments which may be lawfully executed on behalf of the Corporation, except where required or permitted by law to be otherwise signed and executed and except where the signing and execution thereof shall be delegated by the Board of Directors to some other officer or agent; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of President and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

5. **VICE PRESIDENTS:** The Vice-Presidents in the order of their election, unless otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, shall, in the absence or disability of the President, perform the duties and exercise the powers of that office. In addition, they shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors shall prescribe.

6. **SECRETARY:** The Secretary shall keep accurate records of the acts and proceedings of all meetings of Directors. He shall give all notices required by law and by these Bylaws. He shall have general charge of the corporate books and records and of the corporate seal, and he shall affix the corporate seal to any lawfully executed instrument requiring it. He shall sign such instruments as may require his signature, and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary and such other duties as may be assigned him from time to time by the President or by the Board of Directors.

7. **TREASURER:** The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds and securities belonging to the Corporation and shall receive, deposit or disburse the same under the direction of the Board of Directors. He shall keep full

and accurate accounts of the finances of the Corporation in books especially provided for that purpose; and he shall cause a true statement of its assets and liabilities as of the close of each fiscal year and of the results of its operations and of changes in fund balance for such fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, to be made and filed at the registered or principal office of the Corporation within three months after the end of such fiscal year. The Treasurer shall, in general, perform all duties incident to his office and such other duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the President or by the Board of Directors.

8. ASSISTANT SECRETARIES AND TREASURERS: The Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers shall, in the absence or disability of the Secretary or the Treasurer, respectively, perform the duties and exercise the powers of those offices, and they shall, in general, perform such other duties as shall be assigned to them by the Secretary or the Treasurer, respectively, or by the President or by the Board of Directors.

9. BOND: The Board of Directors may, by resolution, require any or all officers, agents and employees of the Corporation to give bond to the Corporation, with sufficient sureties, conditioned on the faithful performance of the duties of their respective offices or positions, and to comply with such other conditions as may from time to time be required by the Board of Directors.

#### ARTICLE VIII

##### Indemnification

1. EXPENSES AND LIABILITIES: Except as provided below, to the extent and upon the terms and conditions provided by the North Carolina Business Corporation Act as it exists or may hereafter be amended, the Corporation shall indemnify any and all of its officers and Directors against liability and litigation expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of their status as such. Said officers and Directors shall be entitled to recover from the Corporation, and the Corporation shall pay, all reasonable costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees in connection with the enforcement of

rights to indemnification provided herein. Such right shall inure to the benefit of the legal representatives of any such person and shall not be exclusive of any other right to which such person may be entitled apart from the provisions of this By-Law. Such indemnification rights shall not apply for liability or litigation expense which any officer or Director may incur (i) on account of his activities which were (at the time taken) known or believed by him to be clearly in conflict with the best interest of the Corporation or (ii) in connection with any claim that the Corporation may make against such officer or Director unless he ultimately shall prevail against the Corporation in respect to such claim.

The Corporation also shall have the power, in its sole discretion, to indemnify any present or former Director, officer, employee or agent or any person (who has served or is serving (i) in such capacity at the request of the Corporation in any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, company, trust or other enterprise or (ii) as a trustee or administrator under an employee benefit plan), with respect to any liability or litigation expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees (incurred in such capacity by any such person) to the extent and upon the terms and conditions provided by the North Carolina Business Corporation Act as it exists or may hereafter be amended.

2. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF EXPENSES: Expenses incurred by a Director, officer, employee or agent in defending a civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding as authorized by the Board of Directors in the specific case or as authorized or required under any charter or Bylaw provision or by any applicable resolution or contract upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Director, officer, employee or agent to repay such amount unless it shall ultimately be determined that he is entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation against such expenses.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the Corporation shall, upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Director or officer involved to repay the expenses described in the second

paragraph of the preceding Section 1 of ARTICLE VIII unless it shall ultimately be determined that he is entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation against such expenses, pay expenses incurred by such Director or officer in defending a civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding.

3. INSURANCE: The Corporation shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as Director, officer, employee, trustee or agent of another nonprofit corporation or trust against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liability.

#### ARTICLE IX

##### Contracts, Loans and Deposits

1. CONTRACTS: The Board may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument on behalf of the Corporation, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

2. LOANS: No loans shall be contracted on behalf of the Corporation and no evidence of indebtedness shall be issued in its name unless authorized by a resolution of the Board. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. In no event shall loans be made by the Corporation to its Board members or officers.

3. CHECKS AND DRAFTS: All checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers, agent or agents, of the Corporation and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board.

4. DEPOSITS: All funds of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Corporation in such depository or depositories as the Board shall direct.

5. GIFTS: The Board may accept on behalf of the Corporation any contribution, gift, bequest, or devise for the general purposes or for any special purpose of the Corporation.

#### ARTICLE X

##### Forbidden Activities

The Corporation is organized as a nonprofit Corporation exclusively for charitable and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to its officers, Directors, or other private persons, except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of its charitable purposes. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article X, the Corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from Federal Income Tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code, or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law or (b) by a corporation the contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Code.

#### ARTICLE XI

##### General Provisions

1. SEAL: The corporate seal of the Corporation shall consist of two concentric circles between which is the name of the Corporation and in the center of which is inscribed "SEAL"; and such seal, as impressed on the margin hereof, is hereby adopted as the corporate seal of the Corporation.

2. WAIVER OF NOTICE: Whenever any notice is required to be given to any Board member under the provisions of the North Carolina Nonprofit

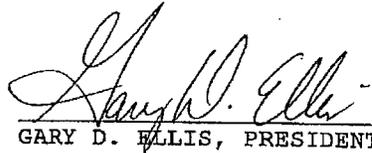
Corporation Act or under the provisions of the charter or Bylaws of this Corporation, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be equivalent to the giving of such notice.

3. AMENDMENTS: Except as otherwise provided herein, these Bylaws may be amended or repealed and new Bylaws may be adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Board members then holding office at any regular or special meeting of the Board.

The Board of Directors shall have no power to adopt a Bylaw providing for the management of the Corporation otherwise than by the Board or its Executive Committee.

4. BOOKS AND RECORDS: The Corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of accounts and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of its Board members and committees having any of the authority of the Board.

5. FISCAL YEAR: The fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on the 1st day of January and end on the 31st day of December in each year.

 (SEAL)  
GARY D. ELLIS, PRESIDENT

# **Tab J:**

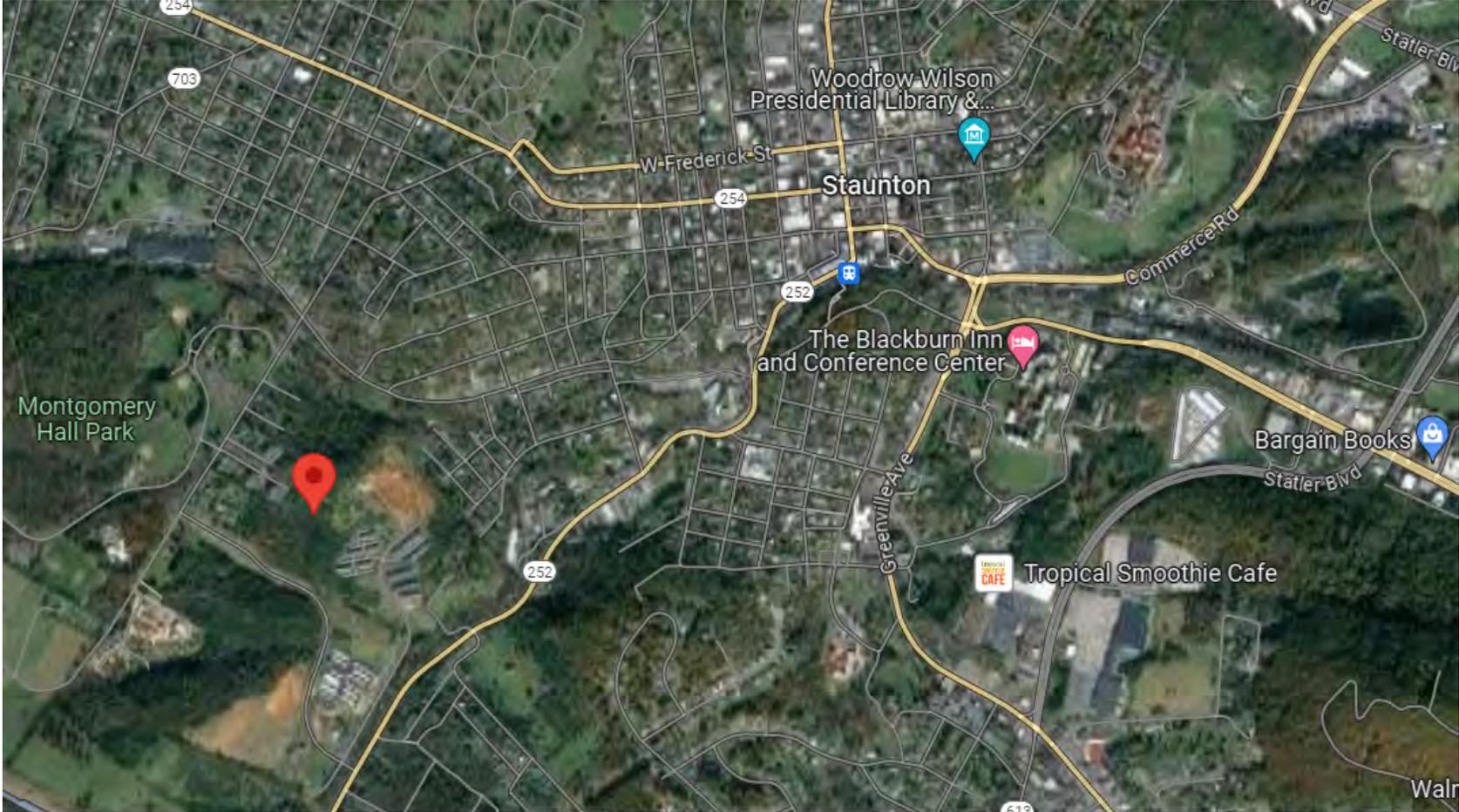
Relocation Plan and Unit Delivery Schedule  
(MANDATORY-Rehab)

NA

# Tab K:

Documentation of Development Location:

Location Map of Lily Gardens II



# **Tab K.1**

Revitalization Area Certification

**RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STAUNTON, VIRGINIA,  
DESIGNATING 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, AND 1177 MONTGOMERY AVENUE  
(PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, AND 11193)  
AS A REVITALIZATION AREA**

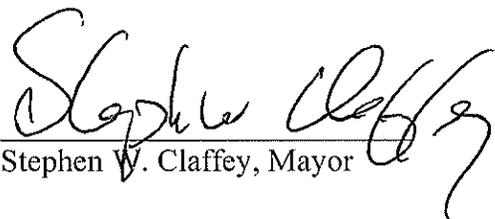
**RECITALS**

**A.** Pursuant to § 36-55.30:2(A) of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, the City Council of the City of Staunton, Virginia, desires to designate 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 Montgomery Avenue (parcel identification numbers 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193) (the property) as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto as a revitalization area;

**B.** The property is located in an area where the industrial, commercial, or other economic development of such area will benefit the City of Staunton but such area lacks the housing needed to induce manufacturing, industrial, commercial, governmental, educational, entertainment, community development, healthcare or nonprofit enterprises or undertakings to locate or remain in such area; and private enterprise and investment are not reasonably expected, without assistance, to produce the construction of decent, safe and sanitary housing and supporting facilities that will meet the needs of low and moderate income persons and families in such area and will induce other persons and families to live within such area and thereby create a desirable economic mix of residents in such area.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Council of the City of Staunton, Virginia, that pursuant to § 36-55.30:2(A) of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 Montgomery Avenue (parcel identification numbers 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193) is hereby designated as a revitalization area. The designation hereby granted is contingent upon Lily Gardens VA, LLC's acquisition of record title to such property.

Adopted this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2023.

  
Stephen W. Claffey, Mayor

Attest:   
Kiley A. Kesecker  
Clerk of Council



**REGULAR MEETING OF STAUNTON CITY COUNCIL**  
**Thursday, February 9, 2023**  
**7:30 p.m.**  
**Rita S. Wilson Council Chambers**

**PRESENT:**           **Mayor Stephen W. Claffey**  
                          **Vice Mayor Amy G. Darby**  
                          **Brad D. Arrowood**  
                          **Michele D. Edwards**  
                          **R. Terry Holmes**  
                          **Mark A. Robertson**  
                          **Alice L. Woods**

**ALSO PRESENT:**   **Leslie Beauregard, City Manager**  
                          **John Blair, City Attorney**  
                          **Kiley Kesecker, Clerk of Council**

**Mayor Claffey called the meeting to order:** Mayor Claffey called this meeting of Staunton City Council to order.

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited in unison.

The invocation/moment of silence was given by John Hartless, on an invitation from Vice Mayor Darby.

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

Mayor Claffey discussed real estate assessments and assured the public that Council is working to reduce the tax rate.

**ADDITIONAL ITEMS BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**

Vice Mayor Darby stated that she had attended the Lewis Creek Watershed Advisory Committee meeting and the Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission meeting.

Mr. Robertson stated that the Nominations Committee met on February 1, 2023 and would like to make the following motion:

To appoint Joe Sprangel to the Economic Development Authority to fill the unexpired term of Norman Smiley ending January 31, 2026.

To appoint William Dod to the Economic Development Authority to fill the unexpired term of Joseph Leigh ending January 31, 2026.

To appoint Daniel Hansen to the Planning Commission to fill the unexpired term of Brad Arrowood ending December 31, 2023.

**G. Consideration of Resolution to Designate Property Located at 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159 and 1177 Montgomery Avenue as a Revitalization Area**

Mr. Rhodes also presented a draft resolution for Council’s consideration. The developer notes that adoption of the resolution will make it more competitive in the upcoming Virginia Housing March 2023 application round. According to Virginia Housing, in order for a project to qualify for revitalization area points, the development must be located in one of the following:

- a Qualified Census Tract, as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Community Development (HUD);
- a census tract in which 70% or more of the families have incomes which are less than 80% of the statewide median income;
- an already established redevelopment area, conservation area or rehabilitation district established by the city;
- a Housing Rehabilitation Zone established by an ordinance adopted by the city; or
- a defined revitalization area.

Although the property is located within an Opportunity Zone, the developer has determined that the project area does not qualify for revitalization area points under the first four criteria identified above; however, Council’s adoption of a resolution establishing a defined revitalization area, may qualify the project for these application points.

Mr. Holmes moved that City Council, pursuant to Virginia Code § 36-55.30:2(A), adopt the proposed resolution designating property located at 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159 and 1177 Montgomery Avenue as a revitalization area, as presented.

The motion was seconded by Ms. Woods and carried as follows:

Ms. Edwards	aye	Vice Mayor Darby	aye
Ms. Woods	aye	Mr. Holmes	aye
Mr. Robertson	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Mr. Arrowood	aye		

**RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STAUNTON, VIRGINIA, DESIGNATING 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, AND 1177 MONTGOMERY AVENUE (PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, AND 11193) AS A REVITALIZATION AREA**

**RECITALS**

**A.** Pursuant to § 36-55.30:2(A) of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, the City Council of the City of Staunton, Virginia, desires to designate 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 Montgomery Avenue (parcel identification numbers 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193) (the property) as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto as a revitalization area;

**B.** The property is located in an area where the industrial, commercial, or other economic development of such area will benefit the City of Staunton but such area lacks the housing needed to induce manufacturing, industrial, commercial, governmental, educational,

entertainment, community development, healthcare or nonprofit enterprises or undertakings to locate or remain in such area; and private enterprise and investment are not reasonably expected, without assistance, to produce the construction of decent, safe and sanitary housing and supporting facilities that will meet the needs of low and moderate income persons and families in such area and will induce other persons and families to live within such area and thereby create a desirable economic mix of residents in such area.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Council of the City of Staunton, Virginia, that pursuant to § 36-55.30:2(A) of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 Montgomery Avenue (parcel identification numbers 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193) is hereby designated as a revitalization area. The designation hereby granted is contingent upon Lily Gardens VA, LLC’s acquisition of record title to such property.

Adopted this 9 of February, 2023.

Stephen W. Claffey, Mayor

Attest:

Kiley A. Kesecker  
Clerk of Council

**H. Consideration of Authorization of City Manager to Execute and Deliver to Virginia Housing Development Authority a Letter in Support of Allocation of Tax Credits to Lily Gardens VA LLC**

Mr. Rhodes also stated that a support letter is requested from the City to Virginia Housing. The purpose of the letter is to communicate the City’s support for the allocation of federal housing tax credits requested by the developer for the proposed development.

Ms. Edwards moved that the City Manager be authorized and directed to prepare and send to Virginia Housing a letter supporting the allocation of federal housing tax credits, requested by the developer for the proposed development, as presented.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Holmes and carried as follows:

Ms. Edwards	aye	Vice Mayor Darby	aye
Ms. Woods	aye	Mr. Arrowood	aye
Mr. Robertson	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Mr. Holmes	aye		

**I. Consideration of Ordinance to Amend the FY2023 Budget Ordinance for the City of Staunton by Adding Budget Amendment Number Four**

Ms. Moyers outlined the fourth budget amendment for fiscal year 2023. The total budget amendment equals \$28,833,731.

**City Budget Amendment—\$18,193,840**

Mr. Robertson	aye	Mr. Arrowood	aye
Vice Mayor Darby	aye	Ms. Woods	aye
Mr. Holmes	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Ms. Edwards	aye		

(ATTACHMENT D)

**MATTERS FROM THE CITY MANAGER**

Interim Deputy City Manager John Blair stated that Staunton is in the running for Best Small Town Culture Scene in *USA Today's 10 Best* contest. He also noted that the City received a grant from the Virginia Risk sharing Association to make improvements to the pedestrian crosswalk on Johnson Street, from the Wharf Parking Lot to the Johnston Street Parking Garage. He continued, stating that real estate assessments have been mailed and received by property owners, and with an average total increase of 25.49%, there are many questions, some of which he addressed by briefly outlining the assessment process. He closed by stating that the FY 2024 budget process is in full swing and provided a list of upcoming budget meeting dates.

**MATTERS FROM THE PUBLIC**

Mayor Claffey read the following statement:

“This part of City Council's agenda is entitled matters from the public. It is a time that council sets aside to hear from citizens and others about a wide variety of subjects. A copy of the Staunton City Council's ‘Matters from the Public’ rules are available in paper form at the clerk's desk and online at the City of Staunton webpage. You are asked to familiarize yourself with those rules before commenting. Please come to the podium or begin your call, identify yourself and complete your remarks within five minutes.”

Mary Miller, 241 Albemarle Avenue, discussed Tyree Nichols and the Milgram Experiment of 1961.

Brenda Mead, 241 Sherwood Avenue, listed areas of the City where crosswalks are still needed and described issues with real estate assessments.

Barbara Lee, Rockway Street, described concerns with Uniontown, which Councilors Holmes and Arrowood addressed by giving more detail on the issues the area is facing.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 9:06 p.m.

  
 Kiley A. Kesecker  
 Clerk of Council

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Mr. Robertson moved to approve the special meeting minutes of February 2, 2023 as presented.

The motion was seconded by Ms. Woods and carried as follows:

Mr. Robertson	aye	Ms. Edwards	aye
Mr. Arrowood	aye	Vice Mayor Darby	aye
Ms. Woods	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Mr. Holmes	absent		

Mr. Robertson moved to approve the work session and regular meeting minutes of February 9, 2023 as presented.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Arrowood and carried as follows:

Mr. Robertson	aye	Ms. Edwards	aye
Mr. Arrowood	aye	Vice Mayor Darby	aye
Ms. Woods	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Mr. Holmes	absent		

**REGULAR MEETING**

**A. Consideration of Ordinance to Amend the FY2023 Budget Ordinance for the City of Staunton by Adding Budget Amendment Number Five**

Chief Financial Officer Jessie Moyers stated that the fifth budget amendment for fiscal year 2023 has been prepared for review and discussion. The total budget amendment equals \$9,716,425. She noted that this is a City only amendment and it does require a public hearing, which was properly advertised on February 2, 2023. Consideration of the ordinance is scheduled for February 23, 2023.

Ms. Moyers outlined the amendment as follows:

**City Budget Amendment—\$9,716,425**

1. General Fund amendment of \$113,099.
  - (11,901) – Adjust appropriation for the FY2023 Health Department Budget.
  - \$50,000 – Appropriate additional American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding for the West End Small Area Plan.
  - \$75,000 – Correct appropriation of ARPA funds for the Uniontown Small Area Plan.
  
2. Capital Improvements Fund amendment of \$7,508,326 to appropriate ARPA funding for the following:
  - \$480,000 – Montgomery Hall Park Paving
  - \$200,000 – Gypsy Hill Park Bathhouse Refresh
  - \$200,000 – Montgomery Hall Park Bathhouse Refresh
  - \$300,000 – Montgomery Hall Park Bathroom Upgrades



OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

March 6, 2024

Stephanie Flanders  
Director, LIHTC Programs  
Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220

VHDA Tracking Number: 2024-C-68  
Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
Name of Owner/Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Dear Ms. Flanders:

This letter is provided as expressly authorized and directed by action of Staunton City Council, taken at its regular meeting on February 9, 2023. The construction or rehabilitation of above-named development and the allocation of federal housing tax credits available under IRC Section 42 for such development will help to meet the housing needs and priorities of the City of Staunton. Accordingly, the City of Staunton supports the allocation of federal housing tax credits requested by Lily Gardens II VA LLC for this development. This letter is also meant to confirm that the Tax Abatement Ordinance and Revitalization Area Resolution passed by City Council on February 9, 2023 apply to Lily Gardens I and Lily Gardens II.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Leslie", followed by a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Leslie Beauregard  
City Manager

cc. Staunton City Council  
Rodney Rhodes, Senior Planner, City of Staunton

# **Tab K.2**

Surveyor's Certification of Proximity to  
Public Transportation using Virginia  
Housing template



February 16, 2024

Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220

RE: 2024 Tax Credit Reservation Request

Name of Development Lily Gardens II

Name of Owner Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Ladies and Gentlemen:

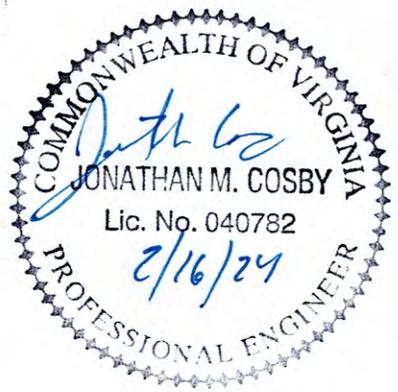
This letter is submitted to you in support of the Owner's Application for Reservation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Based upon due investigation of the site and any other matters as it deemed necessary this firm certifies that: the main street boundary entrance to the property is within:

- 2,640 feet or ½ mile of the nearest access point to an existing commuter rail, light rail or subway station; OR
- 1,320 feet or ¼ mile of the nearest access point to an existing public bus stop.

Firm Name Koontz Bryant Johnson Williams, Inc.

By   
Its Senior Project Manager Title



# Tab L:

PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter

**PHA or Section 8 Notification Letter**

Date 2/16/2024

To Staunton Redevelopment & Housing Authority  
900 Elizabeth Miller Gardens  
Staunton, VA 24401

RE: Proposed Affordable Housing Development

Name of Development Lily Gardens II

Name of Owner Lily Gardens II VA LLC

I would like to take this opportunity to notify you of a proposed affordable housing development to be completed in your jurisdiction. We are in the process of applying for federal low-income housing tax credits from Virginia Housing. We expect to make a representation in that application that we will give leasing preference to households on the local PHA or Section 8 waiting list. Units are expected to be completed and available for occupancy beginning on June, 2026 (date).

**The following is a brief description of the proposed development:**

Development Address located at approximately 1129 Montgomery Avenue, Staunton, VA 24201

**Proposed Improvements:**

- New Construction: 43 #Units 1 #Buildings
- Adaptive Reuse: \_\_\_\_\_ #Units \_\_\_\_\_ #Buildings
- Rehabilitation: \_\_\_\_\_ #Units \_\_\_\_\_ #Buildings

**Proposed Rents:**

- Efficiencies: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ /month
- 1 Bedroom Units: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ /month
- 2 Bedroom Units: \$ 419-798 /month
- 3 Bedroom Units: \$ 920-1,200 /month
- 4 Bedroom Units: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ /month

**Other Descriptive Information:**

Lily Gardens II consists of the new construction of 43 affordable multifamily housing units in the City of Staunton.

Appendices continued

PHA or Section 8 Notification Letter

We appreciate your assistance with identifying qualified tenants.

If you have any questions about the proposed development, please call me at (276)698 - 8760 \_\_\_\_\_.

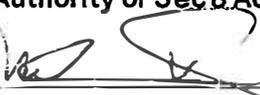
Please acknowledge receipt of this letter by signing below and returning it to me.

Sincerely yours,

  
Name Jen Surber

Title Managing Member  
of Surber Development and Consulting LLC, Managing Member of Lily Gardens II A MM LLC,  
Managing Member of Lily Gardens II A LLC

**To be completed by the Local Housing Authority or Sec 8 Administrator:**

Seen and Acknowledged By  \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: Nehemias Velez \_\_\_\_\_

Title Executive Director \_\_\_\_\_

Phone 540-886-3413 \_\_\_\_\_

Date 02/16/2024 \_\_\_\_\_

**Tab M:**



OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

March 6, 2024

Stephanie Flanders  
Director, LIHTC Programs  
Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220

VHDA Tracking Number: 2024-C-68  
Development Name: Lily Gardens II  
Name of Owner/Applicant: Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Dear Ms. Flanders:

This letter is provided as expressly authorized and directed by action of Staunton City Council, taken at its regular meeting on February 9, 2023. The construction or rehabilitation of above-named development and the allocation of federal housing tax credits available under IRC Section 42 for such development will help to meet the housing needs and priorities of the City of Staunton. Accordingly, the City of Staunton supports the allocation of federal housing tax credits requested by Lily Gardens II VA LLC for this development. This letter is also meant to confirm that the Tax Abatement Ordinance and Revitalization Area Resolution passed by City Council on February 9, 2023 apply to Lily Gardens I and Lily Gardens II.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Leslie", followed by a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Leslie Beauregard  
City Manager

cc. Staunton City Council  
Rodney Rhodes, Senior Planner, City of Staunton

# **Tab N:**

Homeownership Plan

NA

# **Tab O:**

Plan of Development Certification Letter

NA

# Tab P:

Zero Energy or Passive House documentation for  
prior allocation by this developer

Provided In A Separate Tab

# **Tab Q:**

Documentation of Rental Assistance, Tax Abatement  
and/or existing RD or HUD Property

## Memorandum of Understanding between Valley Community Services Board and Lily Gardens II VA LLC

The Valley Community Services Board (VCSB) and Lily Gardens II VA LLC have agreed to enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to better serve individuals with disabilities living in VCSB's catchment area of the cities of Staunton and Waynesboro and the counties of Augusta and Highland.

This MOU establishes the working relationship of VCSB's Permanent Supportive Housing Program (VCSB PSH) and Lily Gardens II VA LLC. VCSB PSH provides supportive housing for a minimum of 75 individuals with disabilities living in the catchment area. VCSB State Rental Assistance Program (SRAP) provides rental assistance and supportive services for a minimum of 20 individuals with developmental disabilities living in the service area. Lily Gardens II VA LLC is a single-purpose LLC established for the creation/ownership of affordable multifamily housing units in the City of Staunton, Virginia. **Through this agreement, Lily Gardens II VA LLC agrees to reserve five (5) units for participants in VCSB PSH/SRAP. VCSB PSH/SRAP agree to provide rental assistance and intensive community-based support services to assist individuals with serious mental illnesses and/or developmental disabilities obtain and retain stable housing in the community.**

### Guiding Principles

All parties under this MOU jointly recognize the following:

- Supportive housing tenants are able to choose where they want to live. Tenants cannot be evicted from their housing for rejecting services, nor can they be denied tenancy for rejecting services.
- Supportive housing units are available to people who are experiencing homelessness and/or who have multiple barriers to housing stability, including disabilities and substance abuse.
- Supportive housing units will be similar to other units at Lily Gardens II.
- Supportive housing tenants with disabilities have a right to receive housing and supportive services in the most integrated settings available, including in buildings that include neighbors who do not have disabilities and where there is access to an array of community services and resources used by people with and without disabilities.
- Supportive housing tenant leases confer full rights of tenancy, including limitations on landlords' entry into the property and the right to challenge eviction in landlord-tenant court. Tenants can remain in their homes as long as the basic requirements of tenancy are met – paying the rent, not interfering with other tenants' use of their homes, not causing property damage, etc. House rules, if any, are similar to those found in other housing.
- Supportive housing tenants should pay no more than 30% of their incomes towards rent and basic utilities.
- Property managers and supportive services staff will stay in regular communication and coordinate their efforts to help prevent evictions and to ensure tenants facing eviction have access to necessary services and supports.
- There is a functional separation of roles, with the housing elements (rent collection, property maintenance, enforcement of responsibilities of tenancy) carried out by different staff than those providing services (case management, behavioral health treatment).

Through this MOU, VCSB PSH/SRAP and Lily Gardens II VA LLC agree to the following roles and responsibilities.

Lily Gardens II VA LLC will:

- Prioritize VCSB PSH participants for five (5) units.
- Execute tenant leases that confer full rights of tenancy including limitations on landlords' entry into the property and the right to challenge eviction in landlord-tenant court.
- Carry out rent collection and administration.
- Oversee tenant relations with respect to notices, evictions, and enforcement of house policies and procedures.
- Provide building and equipment maintenance and repair.
- Provide common area janitorial services.
- Comply with Fair Housing laws.
- Ensure that all tenants understand their right to request a reasonable accommodation and be aware of the formal process for hearing these requests and acting on them.
- Communicate all lease violations with the tenant and the PSH Specialist.
- Work collaboratively with VCSB PSH to promote housing stability.
- Provide dedicated work space at the property in a private, enclosed space specifically for the provision of Resident Services by VCSB.
- Provide access to community space available to all residents at the property.
- Ensure that the commitment to fully lease the set-aside units with the target populations is fulfilled, including ensuring availability of units that meet the VCSB payment standards for one-bedroom units.
- The Tenant Selection Plan will comport at minimum with Virginia Housing (VH) guidance on such documents.

VCSB PSH/SRAP will:

- Provide a designated housing specialist to be the liaison with property management at Lily Gardens II.
- Identify VCSB PSH/SRAP participants who would like to live in units at Lily Gardens II and assist with completing applications for tenancy.
- Provide rental subsidy for eligible PSH/SRAP participants.
- Provide intensive housing-related support services and mental health case management to VCSB PSH participants with serious mental illnesses.
- Help VCSB PSH/SRAP participants understand their rights and responsibilities under fair housing and tenant/ landlord laws. This includes responsibilities of a lease, such as paying rent in a timely manner and requesting a repair.
- Under certain conditions or situations, VCSB housing staff may assist a tenant in dissolving the lease agreement with the landlord prior to the lease term ending.
- Work collaboratively with Lily Gardens II VA LLC to promote housing stability.

Further Acknowledgement and Understanding

- Tenants may be terminated from the VCSB PSH/SRAP program when they no longer meet eligibility for the program. This termination is in no way affiliated with the eviction process,

but merely a cessation of programmatic aspects such as rent subsidies, inspections, and support rendered by housing staff.

- Alternatively, eviction, as well as the mutually agreed upon cessation of a lease before its term end, does not mean termination from the program.
- Formal eviction can only take place when some aspect of the lease agreement has been violated and legal action is taken by a respective landlord. Both VCSB and Lily Gardens II VA LLC agree to work toward amelioration of concerns and/or issues prior to the execution of formal eviction proceedings.
- All program participants will be informed of applicable grievance procedures. Program participants will have the opportunity to appeal decisions, including the termination of residency and rental assistance, and the termination of VCSB services.

#### Terms

This MOU will begin upon the start of pre-leasing activities at Lily Gardens II VA LLC, expected to be in the Summer-Fall of 2026. This MOU will be automatically renewed with the same terms and conditions annually thereafter except where either party provides written notice of nonrenewal 90 days before the annual termination date. Otherwise, this MOU may be terminated in accordance with the process for Termination described below.

#### Termination

Either party may terminate this MOU by giving the other party 90 days prior written notice with or without cause. If a party wishes to terminate for cause, the party wishing to terminate the agreement for cause must provide a written intent to terminate notice to the party alleged to be in breach or default. Such notice will provide 30 days for the party alleged to be in breach or default to respond to said notice with an acceptable plan to cure cause for termination.

#### Amendments

This MOU may be amended in writing and authorized by the designated representatives of both Lily Gardens II VA LLC and VCSB.

#### Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC**

**By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC**

**By: Jennifer E. H. Surber**

Signed:   
Date: 2/14/24

**VCSB Executive Director**

Signed:   
Date: 2/14/2024

# **Tax Abatement**

**Ordinance No. 2023- 06**

**AN ORDINANCE TO PARTIALLY EXEMPT FROM REAL ESTATE TAXATION  
BY CLASSIFICATION OR DESIGNATION  
PROPERTY OWNED BY LILY GARDENS VA LLC  
PROPOSED TO BE DEVELOPED AS LILY GARDENS  
LOCATED AT 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 MONTGOMERY AVENUE  
(PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193)  
LOCATED IN THE CITY OF STAUNTON, VIRGINIA,**

**Recitals**

**A.** Lily Gardens VA LLC (Lily Gardens) has applied to the Council of the City of Staunton, Virginia, for an ordinance providing it with partial tax exempt status from the City of Staunton on real property taxes relating to the proposed development of 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 Montgomery Avenue (Parcel identification numbers 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193) (Property);

**B.** Council desires to support and encourage the development of the Property by enacting an ordinance to provide Lily Gardens with a partial tax exemption from real property taxes;

**C.** On February 9, 2023 Council held a public hearing in accordance with notice duly and lawfully published in *The News Leader*;

**D.** Virginia Code § 58.1-3219.4 authorizes Council to enact such exemptions within the limitations therein prescribed and as may be prescribed by this Council; and

**E.** These recitals are an integral part of this ordinance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Council of the City of Staunton, Virginia, pursuant to § 58.1-3219.4 of the Code of Virginia that:

**1.** The real property located of 1119, 1127, 1129, 1159, and 1177 Montgomery Avenue (parcel identification numbers 10920, 10921, 10922, 10985, and 11193) is to be partially exempted, as provided in this ordinance.

**2.** At a public hearing duly and lawfully held on February 9, 2023 pursuant to public notice, the Council examined and considered Lily Gardens' proposal for partial tax exemption.

**3.** Council hereby finds that:

**A.** The Property, along with improvements currently located thereon, is assessed at a total of Two Hundred Fifty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred No/100 Dollars (\$259,200.00) for tax year 2022, and the cost of the proposed improvements, as represented by Lily Gardens, is expected to be Eight Million Nine Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$8,900,000.00).

**B.** The real property taxes that were paid by the Property's owner for tax year 2022, were Two Thousand Three Hundred Eighty-Four and 64/100 Dollars (\$2,384.64). The increase in value attributable to the proposed improvements could result in an increase of the amount of total tax on the Property in the amount of Eighty-One Thousand Nine Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$81,900.00).

C. Lily Gardens is an organization that proposes to develop housing structures for historically underprivileged residents of the City of Staunton, and nearby areas. The proposed development of the Property will serve the City of Staunton, and its residents, as an affordable housing option. Accordingly, Lily Gardens is eligible for a partial exemption from the assessment of real property taxes as a result of such development under Virginia Code § 58.1-3219.4.

4. Council hereby exempts Lily Gardens from real property taxes assessed against the Property in the amount Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$2,000.00) annually for a period of three (3) tax years from the date of final completion of such development, but in no event shall the exemption continue for more than five (5) tax years from the effective date of this ordinance.

5. The cost of the proposed improvements shall be presumed as shown on the building permit application submitted by Lily Gardens.

6. The exemption granted by this ordinance is contingent upon the following:

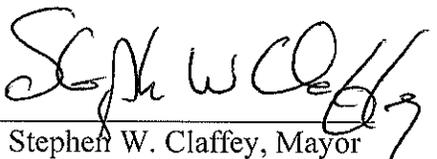
A. Lily Gardens' acquisition of record title to the Property; and

B. Lily Gardens providing housing predominately for persons with low to moderate income as defined by Virginia Housing.

Introduced: February 9, 2023

Adopted: February 9, 2023

Effective Date: February 9, 2023

  
Stephen W. Claffey, Mayor

ATTEST:   
Kiley A. Kesecker  
Clerk of Council

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Mr. Robertson moved to approve the special meeting minutes of February 2, 2023 as presented.

The motion was seconded by Ms. Woods and carried as follows:

Mr. Robertson	aye	Ms. Edwards	aye
Mr. Arrowood	aye	Vice Mayor Darby	aye
Ms. Woods	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Mr. Holmes	absent		

Mr. Robertson moved to approve the work session and regular meeting minutes of February 9, 2023 as presented.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Arrowood and carried as follows:

Mr. Robertson	aye	Ms. Edwards	aye
Mr. Arrowood	aye	Vice Mayor Darby	aye
Ms. Woods	aye	Mayor Claffey	aye
Mr. Holmes	absent		

**REGULAR MEETING**

**A. Consideration of Ordinance to Amend the FY2023 Budget Ordinance for the City of Staunton by Adding Budget Amendment Number Five**

Chief Financial Officer Jessie Moyers stated that the fifth budget amendment for fiscal year 2023 has been prepared for review and discussion. The total budget amendment equals \$9,716,425. She noted that this is a City only amendment and it does require a public hearing, which was properly advertised on February 2, 2023. Consideration of the ordinance is scheduled for February 23, 2023.

Ms. Moyers outlined the amendment as follows:

**City Budget Amendment—\$9,716,425**

1. General Fund amendment of \$113,099.
  - (11,901) – Adjust appropriation for the FY2023 Health Department Budget.
  - \$50,000 – Appropriate additional American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding for the West End Small Area Plan.
  - \$75,000 – Correct appropriation of ARPA funds for the Uniontown Small Area Plan.
2. Capital Improvements Fund amendment of \$7,508,326 to appropriate ARPA funding for the following:
  - \$480,000 – Montgomery Hall Park Paving
  - \$200,000 – Gypsy Hill Park Bathhouse Refresh
  - \$200,000 – Montgomery Hall Park Bathhouse Refresh
  - \$300,000 – Montgomery Hall Park Bathroom Upgrades



OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

March 6, 2024

Stephanie Flanders  
Director, LIHTC Programs  
Virginia Housing  
601 South Belvidere Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220

VHDA Tracking Number:	2024-C-68
Development Name:	Lily Gardens II
Name of Owner/Applicant:	Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Dear Ms. Flanders:

This letter is provided as expressly authorized and directed by action of Staunton City Council, taken at its regular meeting on February 9, 2023. The construction or rehabilitation of above-named development and the allocation of federal housing tax credits available under IRC Section 42 for such development will help to meet the housing needs and priorities of the City of Staunton. Accordingly, the City of Staunton supports the allocation of federal housing tax credits requested by Lily Gardens II VA LLC for this development. This letter is also meant to confirm that the Tax Abatement Ordinance and Revitalization Area Resolution passed by City Council on February 9, 2023 apply to Lily Gardens I and Lily Gardens II.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Leslie", followed by a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Leslie Beauregard  
City Manager

cc. Staunton City Council  
Rodney Rhodes, Senior Planner, City of Staunton

# **Tab R:**

Documentation of Utility Allowance calculation

03.06.2024

Surber Development and Consulting LLC - Jen Surber

120 Green Tree Circle; Bristol, VA 24201

jensurber@surberdev.com

**Lily Gardens II - Utility Allowance Estimation**

Dear Jen,

Please find below an Utility Allowance (UA) for Lily Gardens II in Staunton, VA.

In order to estimate the electric utility use, we used RESNET standard approved software (Ekotrope and/or REM/Rate). Below is the projected electric utility allowance cost that represents the 'worst case' unit type (highest projected cost). The inputs used in the energy modeling were from the preliminary plans and attached assumptions of units meeting ENERGY STAR v3 standards. [Rates are pulled from their current listed schedules.](#) A 3/4" meter is assumed for each apartment. VHDA rates are also included in these calculations, however, we understand that Virginia no longer provides nor recognizes these rates for this use. It is the responsibility of the developer and/or housing approval team to determine feasibility.

Unit Type	Electricity	Water & Sewer (HUD)	Water & Sewer (VHDA)	Total UA
2 Bedroom	\$84	\$66	\$69	<b>\$150</b>

Unit Type	Electricity	Water & Sewer (HUD)	Water & Sewer (VHDA)	Total UA
3 Bedroom	\$93	\$107	\$83	<b>\$176</b>

These figures are based on a set of assumptions that were needed to complete an initial assessment of development plans, as per *Appendix F – RESNET Rater Certification of Development Plans*, and will be revised accordingly as more detailed plans are developed. Should you have any questions do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,  
Jacob Hauser  
Energy & Data Analyst

# **Tab S:**

Supportive House Certification and/or  
Resident Well Being MOU

## Appendices continued

### Virginia Housing Permanent Supportive Housing Services Certification

Permanent Supportive Housing is housing consisting of units designated for individuals or families that are homeless, at-risk of homelessness or who have multiple barriers to independent living.

Best practices are described by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:  
<http://store.samhsa.gov/shin/content/SMA10-4510/SMA10-4510-06-BuildingYourProgram-PSH.pdf>

For consideration, provide **all** of the following:

1. Attach a list of developments for which you've provided permanent supportive housing services. Describe the types of services that were provided.
2. A signed copy of an MOU with a local service provider agency(ies). If no MOU exists, the service provider must sign this certification. If neither is available, provide an explanation for the lack of demonstrated partnership and describe how the property will receive referrals and from whom the residents will receive services.
3. Describe your target population(s): Individuals and families with serious mental illness or developmental disabilities
4. List the types of supportive services to be offered: mental health case management, support coordination, understanding rights and responsibilities under fair housing and tenant/landlord laws, linkage to mainstream resources that promote housing stability
5. Who will be providing supportive services? Valley CSB
6. What percentage of the total number of units will be marketed to and held available for tenants in need of supportive services? 10 %

In addition, I/we certify the following:

#### Services

**Tenant choice.** Supportive housing tenants will have choices in what support services they receive (i.e., not a limited menu of services). Individual Support Plans will reflect tenant-defined needs and preferences. As supportive service tenants' needs change over time, tenants can receive more or less intensive support services.

**Assertive outreach and engagement.** The service team will use a variety of outreach and engagement techniques to bring tenants into helping relationships.

**Case management.** Case managers will serve as the bridge between tenants and the supports that help them achieve stability and long-term tenancy.

# Appendices continued

## Housing

**Tenant choice.** Supportive housing tenants will be able to choose where they want to live. Tenants cannot be evicted from their housing for rejecting services.

**Access.** Supportive housing units will be available to people who are experiencing homelessness, are precariously housed and/or who have multiple barriers to housing stability, including disabilities and substance abuse.

**Quality.** Supportive housing units will be similar to other units in the project.

**Integration.** Supportive housing tenants with disabilities will have a right to receive housing and supportive services in the most integrated settings available, including in buildings that include neighbors who do not have disabilities and where there is access to an array of community services and resources used by people with and without disabilities.

**Rights of tenancy.** Supportive housing tenant leases or subleases will confer full rights of tenancy, including limitations on landlords' entry into the property and the right to challenge eviction in landlord-tenant court. Tenants can remain in their homes as long as the basic requirements of tenancy are met — paying the rent, not interfering with other tenants' use of their homes, not causing property damage, etc. House rules, if any, are similar to those found in other housing.

**Affordability.** Supportive housing tenants should pay no more than 30% of their incomes toward rent and basic utilities.

**Coordination between housing and services.** Property managers and support service staff will stay in regular communication and coordinate their efforts to help prevent evictions and to ensure tenants facing eviction have access to necessary services and supports.

**Delineated roles.** There will be a functional separation of roles, with the housing elements (rent collection, property maintenance, enforcement of responsibilities of tenancy) carried out by different staff than those providing services (case management, mental health treatment, wraparound services).

The undersigned Owner certifies that each of the above statements is true and correct.

I/We agree that the commitment to provide supportive housing will remain in place throughout the Compliance Period (as described in the Extended Use Agreement).

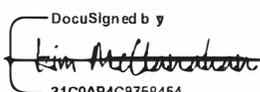
Date March 1, 2024

By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC  
By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC  
By: Jennifer E.H. Surber

Owner/Applicant Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Service Provider Vally Community Services Board

By 

By 

Its Managing Member

Its Executive Director

Title

Title

## Memorandum of Understanding between Valley Community Services Board and Lily Gardens II VA LLC

The Valley Community Services Board (VCSB) and Lily Gardens II VA LLC have agreed to enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to better serve individuals with disabilities living in VCSB's catchment area of the cities of Staunton and Waynesboro and the counties of Augusta and Highland.

This MOU establishes the working relationship of VCSB's Permanent Supportive Housing Program (VCSB PSH) and Lily Gardens II VA LLC. VCSB PSH provides supportive housing for a minimum of 75 individuals with disabilities living in the catchment area. VCSB State Rental Assistance Program (SRAP) provides rental assistance and supportive services for a minimum of 20 individuals with developmental disabilities living in the service area. Lily Gardens II VA LLC is a single-purpose LLC established for the creation/ownership of affordable multifamily housing units in the City of Staunton, Virginia. Through this agreement, Lily Gardens II VA LLC agrees to reserve five (5) units for participants in VCSB PSH/SRAP. VCSB PSH/SRAP agree to provide rental assistance and intensive community-based support services to assist individuals with serious mental illnesses and/or developmental disabilities obtain and retain stable housing in the community.

### Guiding Principles

All parties under this MOU jointly recognize the following:

- Supportive housing tenants are able to choose where they want to live. Tenants cannot be evicted from their housing for rejecting services, nor can they be denied tenancy for rejecting services.
- Supportive housing units are available to people who are experiencing homelessness and/or who have multiple barriers to housing stability, including disabilities and substance abuse.
- Supportive housing units will be similar to other units at Lily Gardens II.
- Supportive housing tenants with disabilities have a right to receive housing and supportive services in the most integrated settings available, including in buildings that include neighbors who do not have disabilities and where there is access to an array of community services and resources used by people with and without disabilities.
- Supportive housing tenant leases confer full rights of tenancy, including limitations on landlords' entry into the property and the right to challenge eviction in landlord-tenant court. Tenants can remain in their homes as long as the basic requirements of tenancy are met – paying the rent, not interfering with other tenants' use of their homes, not causing property damage, etc. House rules, if any, are similar to those found in other housing.
- Supportive housing tenants should pay no more than 30% of their incomes towards rent and basic utilities.
- Property managers and supportive services staff will stay in regular communication and coordinate their efforts to help prevent evictions and to ensure tenants facing eviction have access to necessary services and supports.
- There is a functional separation of roles, with the housing elements (rent collection, property maintenance, enforcement of responsibilities of tenancy) carried out by different staff than those providing services (case management, behavioral health treatment).

Through this MOU, VCSB PSH/SRAP and Lily Gardens II VA LLC agree to the following roles and responsibilities.

Lily Gardens II VA LLC will:

- Prioritize VCSB PSH participants for five (5) units.
- Execute tenant leases that confer full rights of tenancy including limitations on landlords' entry into the property and the right to challenge eviction in landlord-tenant court.
- Carry out rent collection and administration.
- Oversee tenant relations with respect to notices, evictions, and enforcement of house policies and procedures.
- Provide building and equipment maintenance and repair.
- Provide common area janitorial services.
- Comply with Fair Housing laws.
- Ensure that all tenants understand their right to request a reasonable accommodation and be aware of the formal process for hearing these requests and acting on them.
- Communicate all lease violations with the tenant and the PSH Specialist.
- Work collaboratively with VCSB PSH to promote housing stability.
- Provide dedicated work space at the property in a private, enclosed space specifically for the provision of Resident Services by VCSB.
- Provide access to community space available to all residents at the property.
- Ensure that the commitment to fully lease the set-aside units with the target populations is fulfilled, including ensuring availability of units that meet the VCSB payment standards for one-bedroom units.
- The Tenant Selection Plan will comport at minimum with Virginia Housing (VH) guidance on such documents.

VCSB PSH/SRAP will:

- Provide a designated housing specialist to be the liaison with property management at Lily Gardens II.
- Identify VCSB PSH/SRAP participants who would like to live in units at Lily Gardens II and assist with completing applications for tenancy.
- Provide rental subsidy for eligible PSH/SRAP participants.
- Provide intensive housing-related support services and mental health case management to VCSB PSH participants with serious mental illnesses.
- Help VCSB PSH/SRAP participants understand their rights and responsibilities under fair housing and tenant/ landlord laws. This includes responsibilities of a lease, such as paying rent in a timely manner and requesting a repair.
- Under certain conditions or situations, VCSB housing staff may assist a tenant in dissolving the lease agreement with the landlord prior to the lease term ending.
- Work collaboratively with Lily Gardens II VA LLC to promote housing stability.

Further Acknowledgement and Understanding

- Tenants may be terminated from the VCSB PSH/SRAP program when they no longer meet eligibility for the program. This termination is in no way affiliated with the eviction process,

but merely a cessation of programmatic aspects such as rent subsidies, inspections, and support rendered by housing staff.

- Alternatively, eviction, as well as the mutually agreed upon cessation of a lease before its term end, does not mean termination from the program.
- Formal eviction can only take place when some aspect of the lease agreement has been violated and legal action is taken by a respective landlord. Both VCSB and Lily Gardens II VA LLC agree to work toward amelioration of concerns and/or issues prior to the execution of formal eviction proceedings.
- All program participants will be informed of applicable grievance procedures. Program participants will have the opportunity to appeal decisions, including the termination of residency and rental assistance, and the termination of VCSB services.

#### Terms

This MOU will begin upon the start of pre-leasing activities at Lily Gardens II VA LLC, expected to be in the Summer-Fall of 2026. This MOU will be automatically renewed with the same terms and conditions annually thereafter except where either party provides written notice of nonrenewal 90 days before the annual termination date. Otherwise, this MOU may be terminated in accordance with the process for Termination described below.

#### Termination

Either party may terminate this MOU by giving the other party 90 days prior written notice with or without cause. If a party wishes to terminate for cause, the party wishing to terminate the agreement for cause must provide a written intent to terminate notice to the party alleged to be in breach or default. Such notice will provide 30 days for the party alleged to be in breach or default to respond to said notice with an acceptable plan to cure cause for termination.

#### Amendments

This MOU may be amended in writing and authorized by the designated representatives of both Lily Gardens II VA LLC and VCSB.

#### Lily Gardens II VA LLC

**By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC**

**By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC**

**By: Jennifer E. H. Surber**

Signed:   
Date: 2/14/24

**VCSB Executive Director**

Signed:   
Date: 2/14/2024

# DBHDS MOU Approval



### DBHDS MOU Review and Decision

Surber Development and Consulting LLC, Developer of Lily Gardens II VA LLC (2024-C-68) Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Applicant and Valley Community Services Board, Resident Service Provider have partnered together through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to provide onsite resident services to tenants of Lily Gardens II, once placed in service. Surber Development and Consulting LLC has requested DBHDS to review and approve the MOU between the parties as required in Virginia Housing’s (VH) LIHTC Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) for consideration of the extra point (15) incentive *Resident Well Being*.

The MOU:

- Meets minimum review standards
- Does not meet minimum review standards

Required Evidence of Experience:

- DBHDS affirms that as of the date on this letter, Valley Community Services Board Resident Service Provider has a DBHDS triennial license, in good standing, with no outstanding corrective action plans.
- LIHTC applicant asserts Service Provider meets other experience criteria to be reviewed by Virginia Housing.
- DBHDS attests/does not attest experience evidenced by receipt of a grant or grants by the service provider for provision of direct services to the development’s residents

DBHDS MOU decision:                       APPROVED                       NOT APPROVED

Name & Title:	Janna Wiener, Housing Services Manager
Signature:	
Date:	2/26/2024

# Telehealth

Lily Gardens II VA LLC has entered into an agreement with Augusta Resources for Resilience, Opportunity, and Wellness (ARROW) to provide telehealth services at no cost to the resident. Please see attached contract. Each unit will be eligible for 2 telehealth services per year through this partnership. The estimated annual expense for these services is on line 45 of the operating budget provided in the application.

AUGUSTA RESOURCES FOR RESILIENCE, OPPORTUNITY, AND WELLNESS  
STANDARD CONTRACT

This Contract entered into this **16th** day of **February**, by Lily Gardens II VA LLC hereinafter called ( "Lily" ) and the Augusta Resources for Resilience, Opportunity, and Wellness hereinafter called ("ARROW").

**WITNESSETH** that Lily and ARROW, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and agreements herein contained and/or attached agree as follows:

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** ARROW shall provide up to two telehealth outpatient counseling sessions to any resident of Lily Gardens II at no cost to the resident.

**PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE:** The initial performance period will begin on the date Lily Gardens II is placed in service, expected to be **July 15, 2026** with **one year renewals**, thereafter if mutually agreed. Each annual renewal will be based on the initial Placed in Service date.

**COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT:** Per attached proposed fee quote. The contract value from approximately July 15, 2026 through approximately July 15, 2027 will be paid as a single annual payment in the amount of **\$3,888**.

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:** The Contract documents shall consist of this signed contract, and Business Associate Agreement all of which contract documents are incorporated herein.

**IN WITNESS THEREOF**, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby.

**AUGUSTA RESOURCES FOR RESILIENCE, OPPORTUNITY, AND WELLNESS:**

By: Sabrina Burress

Signature: 

Title: Executive Director

Date: February 16, 2024

**Lily Gardens II VA LLC:**  
By: Jen Surber

By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC By:  
Surber Development and Consulting LLC

Signature: 

Title: Member

Date : February 16, 2024

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT**  
**PRIVACY AND SECURITY OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION**

**THIS BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT** is made as of February 16, 2024 by Augusta Resources for Resilience, Opportunity, and Wellness (herein referred to as “ARROW”), with offices at 11 Middlebrook Avenue; Staunton, VA 24401 and Lily Gardens II VA LLC., (here in referred to as “Business Associate”), a single-purpose LLC established for the creation/ownership of affordable multifamily housing units in the City of Staunton, Virginia with an office at 120 Green Tree Circle; Bristol, VA 24201.

This BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT (herein referred to as the “Agreement”) constitutes a non-exclusive agreement between the Covered Entity, which administers health services, and the Business Associate named above.

The Covered Entity and Business Associate, as defined in section 160.103 of the Final HIPAA Privacy Rule, have entered into this Business Associate Agreement to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), the Final Privacy regulation requirements for such an Agreement, as well as our duty to protect the confidentiality and integrity of Protected Health Information (PHI) required by law, Department policy, professional ethics, and accreditation requirements. Parties signing this Agreement shall fully comply with the provisions of the Regulations implementing HIPAA.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

I. Definitions.

As used in this contract, the terms below will have the following meanings:

- a. Business Associate: A person or organization that performs a function or activity on behalf of the Covered Entity, but is not part of the Covered Entity's workforce. A business associate can also be a covered entity in its own right.
- b. Covered Entity: Includes 1) All health care providers who transmit any health information electronically in connection with standard financial or administrative transactions, 2) All health plans, 3) All health care clearinghouses. Covered entities are accountable for PHI.
- c. Protected Health Information (PHI): Any information that is created or received by a Covered Entity that relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.
- d. Privacy Rule: Shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164, Subparts A and E.
- e. Required By Law: Shall have the same meaning as the term “required by law” in 45 CFR 164.501

II. Obligations and Activities of Business Associate

- a. Business Associate agrees to not use or disclose Protected Health Information other than as permitted or required by the Agreement or as Required By Law.
- b. Business Associate agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information other than as provided for by this Agreement.

- c. Business Associate agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to Business Associate of a use or disclosure of Protected Health Information by Business Associate in violation of the requirements of this Agreement.
- d. Business Associate agrees to report to Covered Entity any use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware.
- e. Business Associate agrees to ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides Protected Health Information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to Business Associate with respect to such information.
- f. Business Associate agrees to provide access, at the request of Covered Entity, and in a timely manner, to Protected Health Information to Covered Entity or, as directed by Covered Entity, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR 164.524.
- g. Business Associate agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and Protected Health Information, relating to the use and disclosure of Protected Health Information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of, Covered Entity, available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services, in a timely manner or designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining Covered Entity's compliance with the Privacy Rule.
- h. Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of Protected Health Information and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 45 CFR 164.528.
- i. Business Associate agrees to provide to Covered Entity or an Individual, in a timely manner, information collected in accordance with Section h of this Agreement, to permit Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 45 CFR 164.528.

### III. General Use and Disclosure Provisions

- a. Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may use Protected Health Information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of the Business Associate.
- b. Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may disclose Protected Health Information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate, provided that disclosures are Required By Law, or Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as Required By Law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies the Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.
- c. Business Associate may use Protected Health Information to report violations of law to appropriate Federal and State authorities, consistent with 45 CFR 164.502(j) (1).
- d. Where applicable, the following provisions regarding disclosure of confidential substance abuse treatment and diagnostic information will be adhered to in accordance with 42 CFR 2:
  - i. Disclosure *with* consent must state the prohibition on re-disclosure
  - ii. Sharing SA PHI with primary care providers, even physicians co-located at one's site, requires a release and is prohibited from re-disclosure without additional consent
  - iii. PHI may conditionally be disclosed/re-disclosure for Research or Audits & Evaluations

IV. Obligations of Covered Entity

Provisions for Covered Entity to Inform Business Associate of Privacy Practices and Restrictions:

- a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any limitations in its notice of privacy practices of Covered Entity in accordance with 45 CFR 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of Protected health Information.
- b. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by Individual to use or disclose Protected health information, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.
- c. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction to the use or disclosure of Protected Health Information that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

V. Permissible Request by Covered Entity

Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate to use or disclose Protected Health Information in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity.

VI. Termination

Covered Entity may immediately terminate this Contract if Covered Entity determines that Business Associate has violated a material term of this Contract. This Agreement shall remain in effect unless terminated for cause by [Covered Entity] with immediate effect, or until terminated by either party with not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party, which notice shall specify the effective date of the termination; provided, however, that any termination shall not affect the respective obligations or rights of the parties arising under any Documents or otherwise under this Agreement before the effective date of termination. Within thirty (30) days of expiration or earlier termination of this Contract, Business Associate shall return or destroy all PHI received from Covered Entity (or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity) that Business Associate still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such PHI. Business Associate shall provide a written certification that all such PHI has been returned or destroyed, whichever is deemed appropriate. If such return or destruction is infeasible, Business Associate shall use such PHI only for purposes that make such return or destruction infeasible and the provisions of this Contract shall survive with respect to such PHI.

VII. Effect of Termination

Upon termination of this Agreement, for any reason, Business Associate shall return or destroy all Protected Health Information received from Covered Entity, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity. This provision shall apply to Protected health information that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the Protected health Information. In the event that Business Associate determines that returning or destroying the Protected Health Information is infeasible, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity notification of the conditions that make return or destruction of Protected Health Information is infeasible. Upon negotiation that return or destruction of Protected health Information is infeasible, Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Agreement to such Protected health information and limit further uses and disclosures of such Protected health Information to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business Associate maintains such protected Health Information.

VIII. Amendment

Upon the enactment of any law or regulation affecting the use or disclosure of PHI, or the publication of any decision of a court of the United States or of this state relating to any such law, or the publication of any interpretive policy or opinion of any governmental agency charged with the enforcement of any such law or regulation, Covered Entity may, by written notice to the Business Associate, amend this Agreement in such manner as Covered Entity determines necessary to comply with such law or regulation. If Business Associate disagrees with any such amendment, it shall so notify Covered Entity in writing within thirty (30) days of Covered Entity's notice. If the parties are unable to agree on an amendment within thirty (30) days thereafter, either of them may terminate this Agreement by written notice to the other.

EACH PARTY has caused this Agreement to be properly executed on its behalf as of the date first above written.

For: ARROW  
11 Middlebrook Avenue  
Staunton, VA 24401

For: Lily Gardens II VA LLC  
120 Green Tree Circle  
Bristol, VA 24201

By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC  
By: Surber Development and  
Consulting LLC

BY:  \_\_\_\_\_

Sabrina Burress, MA HA, MA CMHC, LPC, NCC  
Executive Director

BY:   
Jen Surber  
Managing Member

# **Tab T:**

Funding Documentation

NA

# **Tab U:**

Acknowledgement by Tenant of the availability of Renter  
Education provided by Virginia Housing

## Lily Gardens II VA LLC

### Virginia Housing Free Housing Education Acknowledgement

I \_\_\_\_\_, have read, understand, and acknowledge, I have been presented information regarding the Virginia Housing free renter education to tenants.

I understand that it is my responsibility to review the website link provided here [www.virginiahousing.com/renters](http://www.virginiahousing.com/renters).

By signing below, I acknowledge that I have read, and understand the terms of all items contained this form.

Resident Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Resident Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# **Tab V:**

Nonprofit or LHA Purchase Option or Right of First  
Refusal

Recording Requested by Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Tax Parcel No: \_\_\_\_\_

**RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AGREEMENT**

**Lily Gardens II Apartments,**

**Staunton, Virginia**

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") dated as of March 13, 20 24 by and among **Lily Gardens II VA LLC**, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Owner" or the "Company"), **Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc.**, a North Carolina nonprofit corporation (the "Grantee"), and is consented to by **Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC**, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Managing Member"), **[INVESTOR ENTITY]**, a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] limited liability company (the "**Investor Member**") and [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] **SPECIAL LIMITED PARTNER, L.L.C.**, a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] limited liability company (the "Special Member"). The Managing Member, the Investor Member and the Special Member are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Consenting Members". The Investor Member and Special Member are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Non-Managing Members". This Agreement shall be fully binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns to the foregoing.

Recitals

- A. The Owner, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Operating Agreement dated on or about the date hereof by and among the Consenting Members (the "Operating Agreement"), is engaged in the ownership and operation of an [ 43 ]-unit apartment project for families located in Staunton, Virginia and commonly known as "Lily Gardens II Apartments" (the "Project"). The real property comprising the Project is legally defined on **Exhibit A**.
- B. The Grantee is a member of the Managing Member of the Owner and is instrumental to the development and operation of the Project; and
- C. The Owner desires to give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the Grantees certain rights of first refusal to purchase the Project on the terms and conditions set forth herein;
- D. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Operating Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, of the mutual promises of the parties hereto and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties hereto acknowledge, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Right of First Refusal

The Owner hereby grants to the Grantee a right of first refusal (the "Refusal Right") to purchase the real estate, fixtures, and personal property comprising the Project or associated with the physical operation thereof and owned by the Company at the time (the "Property"), for the price and subject to the other terms and conditions set forth below. The Property will include any reserves of the Partnership that is required by Virginia Housing (or the "Credit Authority") or any lender of a loan being assumed in connection with the exercise of the Refusal Right to remain with the Project.

Section 2. Exercise of Refusal Right; Purchase Price

- A. After the end of the Compliance Period, the Company agrees that it will not sell the Property or any portion thereof to any Person without first offering the Property to the Grantee (the "Refusal Right"), for the Purchase Price (as defined in Section 3); *provided, however,* that such Refusal Right shall be conditioned upon the receipt by the Company of a "bona fide offer" (the acceptance or rejection of which shall not require the Consent of the Members). The Company shall give the notice of its receipt of such offer (the "Offer Notice") and shall deliver a copy of the Offer Notice to the Grantee. Upon receipt by the Grantee of the Offer Notice, the Grantee shall have 90 days to deliver to Company a written notice of its intent to exercise the Refusal Right (the "Election Notice"). An offer made with the purchase price and basic terms of the proposed sale from a third party shall constitute a "bona fide offer" for purposes of this Agreement. Such offer (i) may be solicited by the Grantee or the Managing Member (with such solicitation permitted to begin at any time following the end of the fourteenth (14th) year of the Compliance Period provided that the Election Notice may not be sent until the end of the Compliance Period) and (ii) may contain customary due diligence, financing, and other contingencies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a sale of the Project pursuant to the Refusal Right shall not require the Consent of the Non-Managing Members [or of Virginia Housing].
- B. If the Grantee fails to deliver the Election Notice within ninety (90) days of receipt of the Offer Notice, or if such Election Notice is delivered but the Grantee does not consummate the purchase of the Project within 270 days from the date of delivery of the Election Notice (each, individually, a "Terminating Event"), then its Refusal Right shall terminate and the Company shall be permitted to sell the Property free of the Refusal Right.

Section 3. Purchase Price; Closing

- A. The purchase price for the Property pursuant to the Refusal Right (the "Purchase Price") shall equal the sum of (i) the principal amount of all outstanding indebtedness secured by the Project, and any accrued interest on any of such debts and (ii) all federal, State, and local taxes attributable to such sale, including those incurred or to be incurred by the partners or members of the Non-Managing Members. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Purchase Price shall never be less than the amount of the "minimum purchase price" as defined in Section 42(i)(7)(B) of the Code. The Refusal Right granted hereunder is intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 42(i)(7) of the Code and shall be interpreted consistently therewith. In computing such price, it shall be assumed that each of the Non-Managing Members of the Owner (or their constituent partners or members) has an effective combined federal, state and local income tax rate equal to the maximum of such rates in effect on the date of Closing.
- B. All costs of the Grantee's purchase of the Property pursuant to the Refusal Right,

including any filing fees, shall be paid by Grantee.

C. The Purchase Price shall be paid at Closing in one of the following methods:

- (i) the payment of all cash or immediately available funds at Closing, or
- (ii) the assumption of any assumable Loans if Grantee has obtained the consent of the lenders to the assumption of such Loans, which consent shall be secured at the sole cost and expense of Grantee; provided, however, that any Purchase Price balance remaining after the assumption of the Loans shall be paid by Grantee in immediately available funds.

#### Section 4. Conditions Precedent; Termination

A. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the right of the Grantee to exercise the Refusal Right and consummate any purchase pursuant thereto is contingent on each of the following being true and correct at the time of exercise of the Refusal Right and any purchase pursuant thereto:

- (i) the Grantee or its assignee shall be a "qualified nonprofit organization" as defined in Section 42(h)(5)(C) of the Code or another qualified purchaser described in Section 42(i)(7)(A) of the Code (collectively, each, a "Qualified Beneficiary"); and
- (ii) the Project continues to be a "qualified low-income housing project" within the meaning of Section 42 of the Code.

B. This Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following events and, if terminated, shall not be reinstated unless such reinstatement is agreed to in a writing signed by the Grantee and each of the Consenting Members:

- (i) the transfer of the Property to a lender in total or partial satisfaction of any loan; or
- (ii) any transfer or attempted transfer of all or any part of the Refusal Right by the Grantee, whether by operation of law or otherwise, except as otherwise permitted under Section 7 of this Agreement; or
- (iii) the Project ceases to be a "qualified low-income housing project" within the meaning of Section 42 of the Code, or
- (iv) the Grantee fails to deliver its Election Notice or consummate the purchase of the Property within the timeframes set forth in Section 2 above.

#### Section 5. Contract and Closing

Upon determination of the purchase price, the Owner and the Grantee shall enter into a written contract for the purchase and sale of the Property in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and containing such other terms and conditions as are standard and customary for similar commercial transactions in the geographic area which the Property is located, providing for a closing (the "Closing") to occur in Staunton, Virginia not later than the timeframes set forth in Section 2. In the absence of any such contract, this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable upon the exercise of the Refusal Right.

#### Section 6. Conveyance and Condition of the Property

The Owner's right, title and interest in the Property shall be conveyed by quitclaim deed, subject to such liens, encumbrances and parties in possession as shall exist as of the date of Closing.

The Grantee shall accept the Property "**AS IS, WHERE IS**" and "**WITH ALL FAULTS AND DEFECTS,**"

latent or otherwise, without any warranty or representation as to the condition thereof whatsoever, including without limitation, without any warranty as to fitness for a particular purpose, habitability, or otherwise and no indemnity for hazardous waste or other conditions with respect to the Property will be provided. It is a condition to Closing that all amounts due to the Owner and the Investor Member from the Grantee or its Affiliates be paid in full. The Grantee shall pay all closing costs, including, without limitation, the Owner's attorney's fees. Upon closing, the Owner shall deliver to the Grantee, along with the deed to the property, an ALTA owner's title insurance policy dated as of the close of escrow in the amount of the purchase price, subject to the liens, encumbrances and other exceptions then affecting the title.

#### Section 7. Transfer

The Refusal Right shall not be transferred to any Person without the Consent of the Investor Member, except that the Grantee may assign all or any of its rights under this Agreement to an Affiliate of Grantee (a "Permitted Assignee") at the election and direction of the Grantee or to any assignee that shall be a "qualified nonprofit organization" as defined in Section 42(h)(5)(C) of the Code or another qualified purchaser described in Section 42(i)(7)(A) of the Code (collectively, each, a "Qualified Beneficiary").

In the case of any transfer of the Refusal Right (i) all conditions and restrictions applicable to the exercise of the Refusal Right or the purchase of the Property pursuant thereto shall also apply to such transferee, and (ii) such transferee shall be disqualified from the exercise of any rights hereunder at all times during which Grantee would have been ineligible to exercise such rights hereunder had it not effected such transfer.

#### Section 8. Rights Subordinate; Priority of Requirements of Section 42 of the Code

This Agreement is subordinate in all respects to any regulatory agreements and to the terms and conditions of the Mortgage Loans encumbering the Property. In addition, it is the intention of the parties that nothing in this Agreement be construed to affect the Owner's status as owner of the Property for federal income tax purposes prior to exercise of the Refusal Right granted hereunder. Accordingly, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, both the grant and the exercise of the Refusal Right shall be subject in all respects to all applicable provisions of Section 42 of the Code, including, in particular, Section 42(i)(7). In the event of a conflict between the provisions contained in this Agreement and Section 42 of the Code, the provisions of Section 42 shall control.

#### Section 9. Option to Purchase

- A. The parties hereto agree that if the Service hereafter issues public authority to permit the owner of a low-income housing tax credit project to grant an "option to purchase" pursuant to Section 42(i)(7) of the Code as opposed to a "right of first refusal" without adversely affecting the status of such owner as owner of its project for federal income tax purposes, then the parties shall amend this Agreement and the Owner shall grant the Grantee an option to purchase the Property at the Purchase Price provided in Section 3 hereof and that meets the requirements of Code Section 42(i)(7).

B. If the Service hereafter issues public authority to permit the owner of a low-income housing tax credit project to grant a "right of first refusal to purchase partner interests" and/or "purchase option to purchase partner interests" pursuant to Section 42(i)(7) of the Code (or other applicable provision) as opposed to a "right of first refusal to purchase the Project" without adversely affecting the status of such owner as owner of its project for federal income tax purposes (or the status of the Investor Member as a partner of the Company for federal income tax purposes) then the parties shall amend this Agreement and the Investor Members shall provide a right of first refusal and/or purchase option, as the case may be, to acquire their Interests for the Purchase Price provided in Section 3 hereof and that meets the requirements of Code Section 42(i)(7).

#### Section 10. Notice

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices, demands or other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given and received (i) two (2) business days after being deposited in the United States mail and sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, (ii) one (1) business day after being delivered to a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, (iii) on the day sent by telecopier or other facsimile transmission, answer back requested, or (iv) on the day delivered personally, in each case, to the parties at the addresses set forth below or at such other addresses as such parties may designate by notice to the other party:

- (i) If to the Owner, at the principal office of the Company set forth in the Operating Agreement;
- (ii) If to a Consenting Member, at their respective addresses set forth in the Operating Agreement;
- (iii) If to the Grantee, 1515 Mockingbird Lane, Suite 1010, Charlotte, NC 28209;

#### Section 11. Severability of Provisions

Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered severable, and if for any reason any provision that is not essential to the effectuation of the basic purposes of the Agreement is determined to be invalid and contrary to any existing or future law, such invalidity shall not impair the operation of or affect those provisions of this Agreement that are valid.

#### Section 12. Binding Provisions

The covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the heirs, legal representatives, successors and assignees of the respective parties hereto, except in each case as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement.

#### Section 13. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and all so executed shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all the parties have not signed the original or the same counterpart.

Section 14. Governing Law

This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia without regard to principles of conflicts of law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company, Investor Member and Grantee do not intend the Refusal Right in this Agreement to be a common law right of first refusal but rather intend it to be understood and interpreted as a mechanism authorized by Section 42 of the Code to allow nonprofit entities to preserve affordable housing for low-income families in accordance with Grantee's charitable objectives.

Section 15. Headings

All headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only. Masculine, feminine, or neuter gender, shall include all other genders, the singular shall include the plural, and vice versa as the context may require.

Section 16. Amendments

This Agreement shall not be amended except by written agreement between Grantee and the Owner with the consent of each of the Consenting Members [and Virginia Housing].

Section 17. Time

Time is of the essence with respect to this Agreement, and all provisions relating thereto shall be so construed.

Section 18. Legal Fees

Except as otherwise provided herein, in the event that legal proceedings are commenced by the Owner against the Grantee or by the Grantee against the Owner in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all reasonable attorney's fees and expenses.

Section 19. Subordination

This Agreement is and shall remain automatically subject and subordinate to any bona fide mortgage to (or assigned to) an institutional or governmental lender with respect to the Project and, in the event of a foreclosure of any such mortgage, or of the giving of a deed in lieu of foreclosure to any such mortgagee, this Agreement shall become void and shall be of no further force or effect.

Section 20. Rule Against Perpetuities Savings Clause

The term of this Agreement will be ninety years commencing on the date first written above unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions hereof. If any provision of this Agreement is construed as violating and applicable "Rule Against Perpetuities" by statute or common law, such provision will be deemed to remain in effect only until the death of the last survivor of the now living descendants of any member of the 116th Congress of the United States, plus twenty-one (21) years thereafter. This Agreement and the Refusal Right herein granted are covenants running

with the land and the terms and provisions hereof will be binding upon, inure to the benefits of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 21. Third Party Beneficiary; Virginia Housing Rights and Powers

The Virginia Housing Development Authority ("Virginia Housing") shall be a third party beneficiary to this Agreement, and the benefits of all of the covenants and restrictions hereof shall inure to the benefit of Virginia Housing, including the right, in addition to all other remedies provided by law or in equity, to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction within the Commonwealth of Virginia to enforce specific performance by the parties or to obtain an injunction against any violations hereof, or to obtain such other relief as may be appropriate. The Authority and its agents shall have those rights and powers with respect to the Project as set forth in the Act and the Virginia Housing Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder, including without limitation, those rights and powers set forth in Chapter 1.2 of Title 365 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended, and 13VAC10-180-10 et seq., as amended.

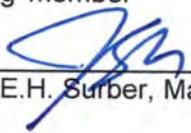
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Right of First Refusal Agreement as of the date first stated above.

**OWNER:**

**Lily Gardens II VA LLC**, a Virginia limited liability company

By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, its managing member

By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, its managing member

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer E.H. Surber, Managing Member

STATE OF VIRGINIA

CITY/COUNTY OF Washington

On March 13, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared Jennifer E.H. Surber, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he / she executed the same in his/her capacity as managing member of Surber Development and Consulting LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, the managing member of Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, the managing member of Lily Gardens II VA LLC, a Virginia limited liability company and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the entity, individual or the person on behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public: April Renee Woodard

Commission Expires: August 31, 2028

Registration No.: 7858351



Right of First Refusal Agreement  
Lily Gardens II Apartments  
Signature Page 1 of 4

**GRANTEE:**

Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc., a North Carolina nonprofit corporation

By: Ginger Kimbrell, ED  
Ginger Kimbrell, Executive Director, VP

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF MECKLENBURG

On February 19, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared Ginger Kimbrell, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity as Vice President of Southeastern Housing Preservation, Inc., a North Carolina nonprofit corporation, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the entity, individual or the person on behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public: Sherry S. Lane

Commission Expires: 05/22/2027

Registration No.: 19971360014

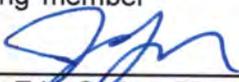


The undersigned hereby consents to the foregoing Right of First Refusal Agreement as of the date first set forth hereinabove.

**MANAGING MEMBER:**

Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company

By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, its managing member

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer E.H. Surber, Managing Member

STATE OF VIRGINIA

CITY/COUNTY OF Washington

On March 13, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared Jennifer E.H. Surber, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he / she executed the same in his/her capacity as managing member of Surber Development and Consulting LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, the managing member of Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the entity, individual or the person on behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public: April Renee Woodard

Commission Expires: August 31, 2028

Registration No.: 7858351



Right of First Refusal Agreement  
Lily Gardens II Apartments  
Signature Page 3 of 4

The undersigned hereby consents to the foregoing Right of First Refusal Agreement as of the date first set forth hereinabove.

INVESTOR MEMBER:

[INVESTOR ENTITY], a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL MEMBER:

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ] [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] SPECIAL LIMITED  
PARTNER, L.L.C., a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
limited liability company

By: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ], LLC, a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
[ \_\_\_\_\_ ] limited liability company, its manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared [ \_\_\_\_\_ ], personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity as [ \_\_\_\_\_ ], the manager of [Investor Entity], a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] limited liability company, and [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] Special Limited Partner, L.L.C., a [ \_\_\_\_\_ ] limited liability company, and that by his signature on the instrument, the entity, individual or the person on behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_

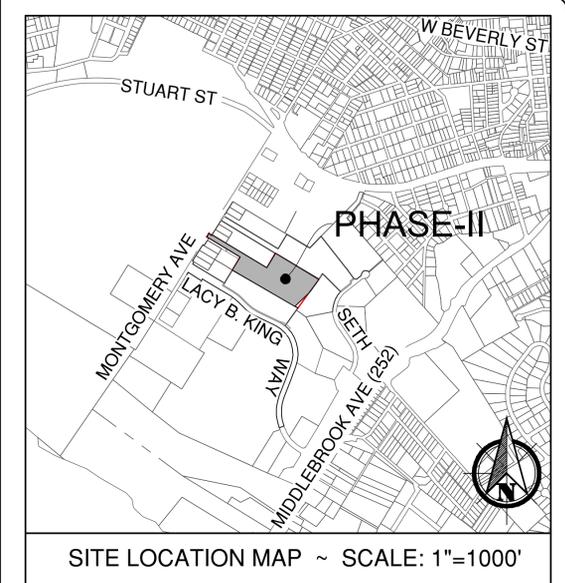
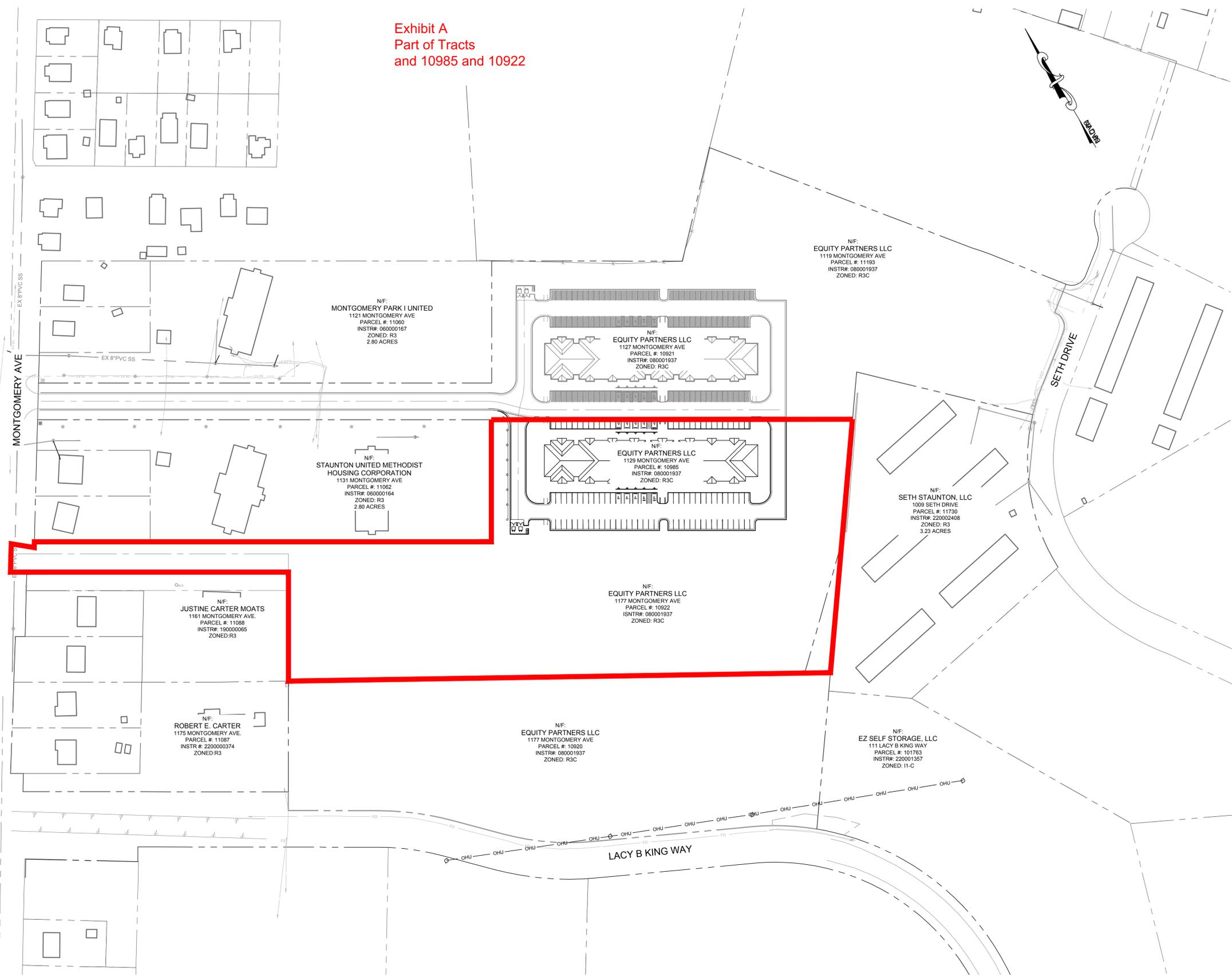
Commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

[insert legal]

Exhibit A  
Part of Tracts  
and 10985 and 10922



**SITE DATA**

**OWNER:** EQUITY PARTNERS LLC  
98 DUNSMORE ROAD  
VERONA, VA 24482

**DEVELOPER:** SURBER DEVELOPMENT AND CONSULTING LLC  
120 GREEN TREE CIRCLE  
BRISTOL, VA 24201  
CONTACT: JEN SURBER  
PHONE: 276-698-8750

**ENGINEER:** KOONTZ BRYANT JOHNSON WILLIAMS, INC  
1703 NORTH PARHAM ROAD, SUITE 202  
HENRICO, VIRGINIA 23229  
CONTACT: JONATHAN COSBY, P.E.  
PHONE: (804) 200-1933 ~ FAX: (804) 740-7338  
EMAIL: JCOSBY@KBJWGROUP.COM

**SITE ADDRESS:** 1129 & 1159 MONTGOMERY AVE, STAUNTON, VIRGINIA 24401  
**EXISTING USE:** VACANT  
**PROPOSED USE:** APARTMENTS  
**PARCEL ZONING:** R3C (MEDIUM DENSITY MULTIPLE-FAMILY DISTRICT)

**PHASE SUMMARY**

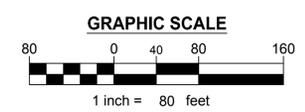
PHASE	AREA (AC)
PHASE-II	7.71

**LEGEND**

PHASE-II LIMITS



1703 N. Parham Rd. Suite 202 Henrico, Va 23229  
(804) 740-9200 FAX (804) 740-7338 www.KBJWgroup.com



**LILY GARDENS  
PHASE-II**

STAUNTON, VA  
CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT  
DATE: FEBRUARY 13 2024

# **Tab W:**

Internet Safety Plan and Resident Information Form (if  
internet amenities selected)

## WIRELESS ACCESS POLICY

Use of wireless devices and internet access are increasing as it provides a convenient mechanism for accessing resources. Along with this convenience is a need for management access, as the devices are natively less secure than a hardwired device. The following policy is being implemented to reduce risks related to wireless networks:

- Wireless networks shall be segmented between personnel, residents and guests.
- Wireless access points or routing devices are to be secured with lock access only accessible by the management agent.
- Logical and physical user access to wireless network devices shall be restricted to authorized personnel and residents only.
- The guest access point is to be used by all guests.
- All vendor default settings for wireless devices (e.g. passwords, wireless encryption keys) shall be changed prior to installing wireless equipment.
- Wireless security protocols shall be used that are of the highest encryption possible.
- Strong passwords shall be employed for all wireless SSID and changed on a periodic basis either through the protocol or across the enterprise
- User id will be issued to all users at that time of move in or hire date
- Passwords will expire every 90 days
- Passwords will need to include at least 1 uppercase letter, 1 lowercase letter, a number and special character.
- Passwords are not to be shared with guests, other residents or personnel.

The users of wireless access are responsible for protecting the information and/or devices:

- Devices should be equipped with firewalls and/or virus protection.
- Wireless networks transmitting sensitive information or connected to sensitive information environments recommend use of strong encryption for authentication and transmission.
- Inspections will be conducted semi-annually to assure wireless access points or routing devices are secure.

Residents, personnel or guests found in violation of policy may be subject to lease or employment termination.



# Internet Safety

Playing it safe while playing online



Hi there kids! I am Charlie Cardinal and this is Speedy the Crime Fighting Hamster. We are here to introduce you to the basics of Internet Safety and some of the villains you need to watch out for. There are some bad characters out there, so you have to protect yourself. Your parents won't always be there to watch out for you, so stay sharp, learn all you can, and stay safe!



# Privacy & Personal Information



Privacy is being able to keep things secret or hidden from others.

Personal Information is information about you or your family such as your address, a social security number, your parent's bank account, or how much money they have.

Criminals love to get people's personal information because they can pretend to be you, or use your money to buy things.

They can also make money off of your information by selling it to others. Companies or other criminals will use your info to send you junk mail or spam emails.

Criminals learning your address can be very bad. They may break in and steal from you. Protect your safety and your belongings, by keeping your information a secret.

These bad people may even use your personal information to trick someone else in your circle of friends and family. People sometimes tell criminals things that they shouldn't if they think that they are communicating with someone they know.



Think before you click



Do you know who sent that email?



# Passwords

One of the most important things you need to learn is how to create strong passwords. A password is a code you type in to let the computer know it is really you.

Having an easy to guess password could allow someone to snoop around in your private information.

The way to make your password strong is to never use your name or your birthday. Use something hard to guess, but easy for you to remember. Make your password at least 8 characters long, and mixing numbers, symbols, and upper and lower case letters makes the password strong just like Speedy. Avoid using the same password over and over. That way if they do figure out your password, they only gain access to one account. And never leave your passwords written down where someone can find it.



A great tool online that creates kid friendly passwords is the website, [www.dinopass.com](http://www.dinopass.com)

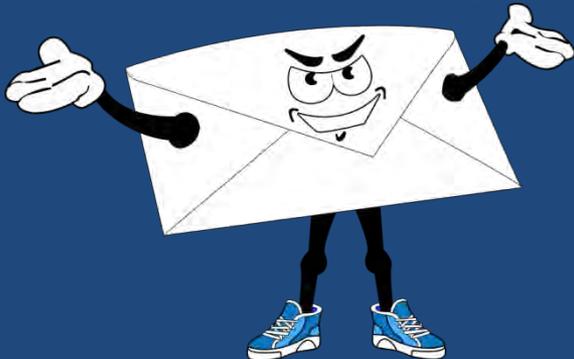
# Spam



Spam is basically email that you receive from different companies or strangers that you did not sign up for. Most times it isn't from real companies and usually the sender is up to no good.

Spam emails can sometimes be a phishing scam. Phishing emails are emails that look like it is from some trusted source. A place like your bank, the IRS where taxes are collected, or some other business you shop with often. They make their email look like it is the real thing with logos, and they put links in the email baiting you to click them. Once you click the link, you could be launching a program that can damage your computer in some way or collect your personal information.

Spam emails can also use winning a sweepstakes or some other type prize to trick you into trusting the email source. After they hook you in, they inform you that to collect your prize, you must give them your credit card number.



How do you know it is spam?

Spam emails typically have a bunch of spelling and grammar errors or a mention of someone you don't know in the subject line. Don't Open It! Delete those emails right away.



# Malware



Malware is a program written with the intent to harm your computer in some way.

Programs such as this, may be waiting for you to do something(a trigger), so that it can run. This could be the clicking of the link or opening an email attachment.

When searching for free downloads online, be very careful. There are a lot of sites out there trying to trick you. They will pay to make their site get returned at the top of the list of search results. Then when you access the page, they use blinking buttons to trick you to click. The result of clicking usually ends up being your computer loaded up with malware.

Once your machine is infected, it can change browser settings, create unusual popup ads on your computer and then pass the malware on to someone else.



Spyware is a program that gets onto your computer through a download or a virus and it gathers information about you and sends this back to its creator.

Some of the types of information spyware might send back to home base is email addresses of you or your contacts, passwords, account numbers, and credit card numbers.

Some spyware out there records how you use your computer and what you search for online.

# Adware

Adware is software that you are allowed to use by the author because of the advertisements that pop up occasionally during the game. Many of these type games you will find in the form of apps on your phone or devices.

Through the addition of advertisements, the developer gains some income that may supplement a discount to the user, sometimes making the software free.

Often after using the product with the ads, a consumer will purchase the software to get rid of the ads.

<http://www.pctools.com/security-news/what-is-adware-and-spyware/>



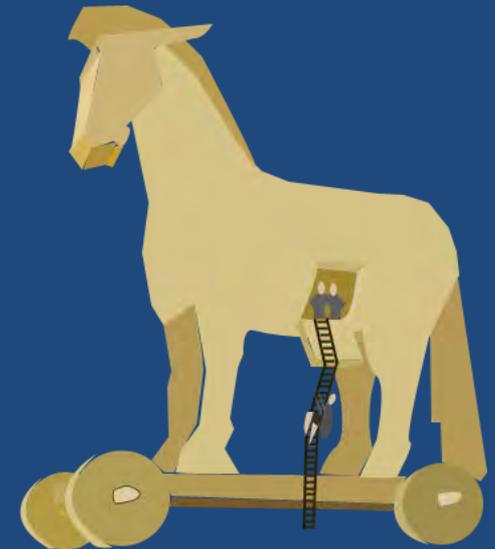
# Trojan Horse

The name for the Trojan Horse virus was derived from tale of the Trojan Horse constructed by the Greeks to gain access to the city of Troy. The wooden horse was left at the gates as an offering to Athena. The horse was then wheeled into the city and out came Greek fighters hiding inside. <http://www.britannica.com/topic/Trojan-horse>

A Trojan horse virus is a form of malware that is dressed up as something interesting or software from a source we are familiar with. The purpose is to trick the person into installing it. This allows the creator of the Trojan to do damage to data or software on your computer. They also will set up a 'back door' or access point that allows them to access your system.

Trojan viruses don't spread by infecting other files and they cannot duplicate themselves.

<http://www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/Internet/virus.asp>



# Worms

Worms are malware that can duplicate itself and spread to other computers. Worms always do something bad, even if it is just slowing things down.

Worms will frequently set up the ability for computers to be taken over by the worm's author by creating backdoors on the host computer. These computers are then called a "zombie computer". "Zombie computers" can be used to send out spam or as a shield to hide the web address of people who want to do bad things.

<http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/Z/zombie.html>





# Virus

A virus is a small program that is created to spread from one computer to the next and to mess up the way your computer works.

Many times viruses hop from computer to computer via email attachments or messages. They can also hide in funny pictures(memes), e-cards, or other desirable file attachments. It can also be sent through an instant message.

A virus can corrupt your data, or worse, delete it. It can also email copies of itself to your friends.

Keeping your anti-virus software up to date is key to protecting against the latest viruses and other security threats.

<https://www.microsoft.com/security/pc-security/virus-whatis.aspx>

# Social Media



Privacy settings on social media accounts are set up as public when you first get one. Unless you want everyone to be able to look at all of your photos and other private stuff, you must go into your account settings and change this.

Something to remember is whatever you post and say on your page can be shared by your friends. Think about what you post online, BEFORE you do it. What you post, could be seen by anyone at any time depending on your settings and the friends you keep. Because we can take pictures of our screens, there is really no setting that can protect you. Think twice about what you are sharing with others, so there are no regrets later.

Make sure you know the people that you accept friend requests from. Sometimes people try to friend you to hack your Facebook account or access your contacts. Once you are hacked they will send out strange messages or friend requests to your contacts. Protect your friends and yourself by being cautious with friends and creating strong passwords for your social media accounts.

# Geotagging



Geotagging is the bit of data that your electronic device packages with your picture that has information about where the picture was taken. This is something that can be turned on and off in your device and typically comes turned on until you change the setting.

When your photo is geotagged, this gives people information about your location. Letting outsiders know where you are, can allow them to plan to steal your belongings or vandalize your home.

Consider if you post a photo every Wednesday in your outfit ready to walk to ball practice and geotagging is turned on. This shows you have a routine and gives a rough area you will be in. A predator could come and take you away.

Another issue with allowing the geotagging to occur is you don't have control of your own privacy. Everyone does not need to know where you are all of the time, keep this information private.

<http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/13/technology/personaltech>



# Be Careful of What You Say!



Defamation: Defamation is the blanket word used for all types of untrue statements made about others. [Definition of Defamation on Law.com](#)

Slander: When someone orally tells one or more people an untruth about someone, which will harm the reputation of the person it is about. It is not slander if the untruth is in writing of some sort or if it is broadcast through television or radio.

[Definition of Slander on Law.com](#)

Libel: This is where someone publishes to print(including pictures), written word, online posts, blogs, articles, or broadcast through radio, television, or film, an untruth about another which will do harm to the person's reputation. [Definition of Libel on Law.com](#)



# Be Careful of What You Say!



Much of the things people post online may get ignored, and you may get lucky and avoid legal action. But, when someone gets angry and files a lawsuit it can cause a major headache and possibly hit you hard in the wallet.

You might think you should have a right to openly complain about a company and their bad service or lousy product. Well when it comes to this, it is not always that simple. You can get sued for this and even if the judge agrees with you, you still have to pay for a defense attorney. Think twice and make sure that whatever you have to say is worth any headache you may have pop up later.

<http://ideas.time.com/2013/01/07/yelp-reviewers-beware-you-can-get-sued/>

On social media, people get into the habit of letting their emotions get the better of them and they end up speaking their minds about others online. When that person feels that this damages their character, they may opt to sue the other person for defamation. Even if their case is not successful, the stress, money, and time that you spend defending yourself is not worth it. To read more about defamatory social media posts, [click here](#).

# Stranger Danger Online



When you think of being on your computer or other electronic device in your own home, you probably think you are safe. Your mom is in the next room, what could happen?

Well there are people online that are up to no good. They go in chat rooms and pop up on your instant messenger, looking for someone to “groom”.

What is grooming you say? Well, grooming is when a stranger (can be any age) finds someone they are interested in, usually a minor. They act really nice and maybe they pretend they are much younger than they really are, like they are a kid just like you. Then they try to get you to like them and to trust them. They may ask you not to tell anyone you are talking to them. This is not okay and is a warning sign of a possible groomer.

# How to Protect Yourself in Online Chats

- Choose chat sites designed for kids, such as [www.kidzworld.com](http://www.kidzworld.com). Kidzworld is moderated and its aim is to protect kids from unwanted requests and online bullying.
- Beware of people you don't know. If they are asking too many questions or being too friendly they may be up to no good.
- If someone asks you to send them a picture or sends you a picture or video that is inappropriate, tell an adult or report them to the site moderators.
- Don't give out personal information to strangers online
- Don't tell strangers where you live or give them your telephone number
- Don't send strangers pictures of you or others
- If you are being bullied or threatened online, tell an adult or someone you trust





# Cyberbullying

- Cyberbullying is the **willful and repeated harm** inflicted through the use of computers, cell phones, and other electronic devices.
- Using PhotoShop or other tools to create harassing images.
- Posting jokes about another person on the internet
- Using the internet to entice a group to physically harm another person.
- Making threats online using IM, email, social networking sites, or other electronic devices.



# Consequences of Cyberbullying

Anything that you write, pictures that you post, or videos that you upload can be used by your school to suspend you.

College students have been removed from their athletic teams and lost college funding for writing negative comments about their coach.

When applying to colleges, they will search online to see what kind of person you are. They can deny you access if they don't like what they find.

When businesses are looking at people to hire for a job they will many times use social media to see what kind of person they are. Mean or inappropriate type posts can prevent you from getting the job you desire.

Cyberbullying can also be considered a crime and participating in this type of behavior can land you in big trouble.

# Consequences of Cyberbullying

- § 18.2-152.7:1. Harassment by Computer; Penalty makes cyberbullying a crime.
- Carries a \$2500 fine and punishable by up to **12 months in prison.**

There are many websites designed to inform and decrease the number of bullying cases we see each year. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services has created a website with lots of resources to help combat bullying of all kinds - [www.stopbullying.gov](http://www.stopbullying.gov)

If you experience cyberbullying or witness it, tell someone such as a school counselor, teacher, or a parent.





# The Effects of Cyberbullying

- Victims feel depressed, sad, angry, and frustrated.
- Victims become afraid and/or embarrassed to attend school.
- Can lead to low self-worth, family problems, academic problems, school violence, and bad behavior.
- Victims can also develop thoughts of killing themselves and possibly act on these feelings.
- There are no positive effects of cyberbullying, only pain and suffering for the victims.
- The affects of being bullied can affect the victim into adulthood and prevent them from being all they can be in the future.



# Dealing with Cyberbullying

- Never do the same thing back, 2 wrongs don't make a right
- Tell them to stop
- Block their access to you
- Report it to the site you are on such as Facebook or Twitter
- NEVER pass along messages from cyberbullies, stop the spread of this behavior
- Set up privacy controls and keep the bully out of your friends list
- Don't be a cyberbully yourself
- If you witness someone getting bullied, tell someone so it can be stopped. Many times the person being bullied won't tell out of fear.
- Spread the word that bullying is not cool
- Don't laugh or encourage the bully, it is not funny and it can lead to major trouble for the person doing the bullying.



# About Sexting



“Sexting” is when someone sends or receives sexually explicit or non-PG Rated pictures or video electronically, mainly via cell phones or tablets.

The numbers on how many teens say that they have sent/posted nude or semi-nude pictures or videos of themselves is upsetting.

20% of teens between 13 to 19 years of age have engaged in sexting.

22% of teen girls

18% of teen boys

11% of teen girls between 13 to 16 years of age have engaged in sexting.

Did you know that if you forward a picture of a sexual or nude photo of someone underage, you are as responsible for the image as the original sender?? You can be charged with a crime.

Many teens don't realize that if you send a picture of yourself that is inappropriate and that picture ends up online, it could be there forever. You can never fully delete things that end up on the web.



# About Sexting



There is no age minimum that protects young people from getting charged with a sexual offense.

Something that you think is okay or just a joke, might land you in a ton of trouble. For example, you might take a picture of your friend naked to embarrass them, but if they are under the age of 18, this is considered production of child pornography.

If you are sent something inappropriate, do not share it and don't delete it. Tell an adult immediately. You may feel like you are getting your friend into trouble, but you are protecting yourself and you are protecting them. They may not be thinking about the consequences or the effect this behavior can have on their future.

Anyone that gets convicted of a sex offense, will have to register as a sex offender. Sex offenders have to keep their address updated and keep a current photo with the police. The information goes on the sex offender registry where anyone can go and see your picture and where you live online.

**REMEMBER:** You can't control what other people do with your photos. Even if you think you are sending it to someone you can trust, they may end up surprising you. You can't trust anyone with something as private as that. Don't Do It!

# Legal Consequences of Sexting

- The Virginia Department of Education has an excellent resource with real life examples of the consequences of sexting that can be found [here](#).
- The Attorney General's Virginia Rules website is designed to give Virginia Youth information on all the laws in the state. [Virginia Rules](#) has extensive information on sexting and other internet security risks.
- This article in The Virginian-Pilot tells a story of five Virginia teens getting charged with felonies for sexting and being in possession of sexually explicit photos of a minor, read more about it [here](#).



Information Provided By:  
Office of the Attorney  
General

202 North Ninth Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219

(804) 786-2071

[www.ag.virginia.gov](http://www.ag.virginia.gov)

# Lily Gardens II

## Internet Guidelines Acknowledgement

I \_\_\_\_\_, have read, understand, acknowledge and agree to be bound by the recommendations, guidelines, terms, and conditions outlined in The Lily Gardens II Apartments Internet Guidelines Manual (provided to Resident). The Internet Guideline Manual outlines and summarizes the proper use and safety guidelines when using the Internet Services provided at the Lily Gardens II common areas.

I understand that the Internet Guideline Manual and handbook contains information that will assist me and my guests in the proper use of the internet made available by The Lily Gardens II Apartments. I also understand that I will be held accountable for my behavior, as well as for my guests' behavior, and me be subject to legal and/or financial consequences related to any misuses as outlined in the Internet Guideline Manual.

By signing below, I acknowledge that I have read, agree to, and understand the terms of all items contained in Lily Gardens II's Internet Guideline Manual.

Resident Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Resident Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **Lily Gardens II**

### **INTERNET SECURITY PLAN**

The internet service at Lily Gardens II will have a rotating password that is only accessible to residents. The network router will be in a secure area to which tenants will not have access. The router will have a secure firewall to prevent data breaches.

At move-in, we will provide Tenants with the attached security and safety information and guidelines and will ask Tenants to sign an Acknowledgement of Responsibilities statement to ensure that they are educated in the internet safety and security guidelines.

# **Tab X:**

Marketing Plan for units meeting accessibility  
requirements of HUD section 504

# *Lily Gardens II*

## *Marketing Plan for Units Which Conform to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act*

This Marketing Plan for Units Which Conform to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (the "Marketing Plan") has been designed to convey to current and potential residents with disabilities that Lily Gardens II will be a new rental housing experience, with a commitment to excellent management and resident service, as well as an expectation of resident responsibility. Therefore, the majority of this plan will address ways in which property management will endeavor to secure qualified tenants, ensure quality tenancy, and effective management and maintenance of the property.

The Management Agent will be responsible for the management of Lily Gardens II. EXCEL Property Management, Inc., the Management Agent, will be responsible for all the traditional management functions, including rent collection, maintenance, record keeping, reports, development of budgets, and monitoring resident income qualifications. Additionally, EXCEL Property Management, Inc. will be responsible for the development and management of community and resident services program.

### **I. Affirmative Marketing**

EXCEL Property Management, Inc. is pledged to the letter and the spirit of the U.S. policy of the achievement of equal housing opportunity throughout the Nation and will actively promote fair housing in the development and marketing of this project. EXCEL Property Management, Inc., its Officers, Directors and employees will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, religion, familial status, elderliness, disability or sexual orientation in its programs or housing. They will also comply with all provisions of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3600, et. Seq.).

Any employee who has discriminated in the acceptance of a resident will be subject to immediate dismissal. All persons who contact the office will be treated impartially and equally with the only qualification necessary for application acceptance being income and credit, and conformity with the requirements of the Section 8 Program and Tax Credit programs. All interested parties will be provided a copy of the apartment brochure/flyer. Any resident who has questions not answered by the housing staff will be referred to the Associate Director or the Executive Director of EXCEL Property Management, Inc..

## II. Marketing and Outreach

Locating people with disabilities to occupy the units which conform to the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act will be accomplished as follows:

### 1. Networking

EXCEL Property Management, Inc. will contact local centers for independent living, disability services boards and other service organizations via phone and printed communication. The contacts will include the following organizations:

- Area Center for Independent Living (540-433-6513)
- Virginia Board for People with Disabilities (804-786-0016)
- Valley Community Services Board (540-887-3200)
- Centers for Independent Living
  - Valley Associates for Independent Living (540-433-6313)
  - Access Independence, Inc. (540-662-4452)
  - Comprehensive Behavior Health (540-688-2646)

### Leasing Preference for Target Population Identified in MOU between the Authority and the Commonwealth

- Unless prohibited by and applicable federal subsidy program.
- A “first preference” will be given for person in a target population identified in a memorandum of understanding between the Authority and one or more participating agencies of the Commonwealth.
- Will obtain tenant referrals from the Virginia Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) or Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) or any other agency approved by the Authority.
- Will Retain Tenant verification letter, Acknowledgment and Settlement Agreement Target Population Status
- Target Population units will be confirmed by VHDA.

### 2. Internet Search

Lily Gardens II will also be listed on the following websites:

[www.virginiahousingsearch.com](http://www.virginiahousingsearch.com)

[www.hud.gov](http://www.hud.gov)

[www.craigslist.org](http://www.craigslist.org)

[accessva.org](http://accessva.org)

[dbhds.virginia.gov](http://dbhds.virginia.gov)

### 3. Print Media

Print media sources will also be identified in the City of Staunton area that cater to people with disabilities as well as the public at large. These sources may include, but are not limited to, rental magazines such as the *Apartment Shoppers Guide*, *Apartments For Rent*, local newspapers, etc. All advertising materials related to the project will contain the Equal Housing Opportunity logo, slogan or statement, in compliance with the Fair Housing Act, as well as the fact that units for people with disabilities are available.

#### 4. Resident Referrals

An effective Resident Referral program will be set up, in which current residents are rewarded for referring friends, coworkers, and others who may have disabilities to the property. These referrals are generally the best form of advertising as it attracts friends who will want to reside together, thus binding the community. ***Residents will be offered incentives, to be determined, for referring qualified applicants who rent at the property.*** Flyers will be distributed to residents along with the resident newsletter announcing the tenant referral program.

#### 5. Marketing Materials

Additional marketing materials are needed in order to further support the specific marketing effort to people with disabilities. All printed marketing materials will include the EHO logo. The marketing will also emphasize the physical and administrative compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act.

These marketing materials include:

- **Brochures or news media coverage** –A simple, two color brochure may be produced at low cost which will effectively sell the apartments and community. A brochure will include a listing of features and amenities. News media may include the local newspaper and/or the local television station coverage.
- **Flyers** - As mentioned earlier, a flyer campaign can be used effectively to market the community. Each flyer should incorporate graphics as well as a small amount of copy and should be designed to generate traffic.
- **Resident Referral** - The least expensive form of advertising is through Resident Referrals. A flyer should be created and distributed to all residents. (\$50 - \$100 per referral, paid upon move in). In addition to being distributed to all residents, the referral flyer should be left in the

Management office and should be included in the move in packet. (People are most inclined to refer their friends in the first few weeks of their tenancy.) The flyers will be changed to reflect the season or any type of special referral program.

### **III. Public and Community Relations**

Equal Housing Opportunity promotions - all Site Signage containing the EHO logo and Fair Housing posters are displayed in English and Spanish in the Rental Office. EXCEL Property Management, Inc. encourages and supports an affirmative marketing program in which there are no barriers to obtaining housing because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, elderliness, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, familial status, physical or mental disability, political affiliation, source of income, or place of residence or business.

Additionally, a public relations program will be instituted to create a strong relationship between management and local disability organizations, neighborhood civic organizations, city officials, and other sources of potential qualified residents still to be identified.

### **IV. Tenant Selection and Orientation**

The first contact with the management operations is an important one in attracting qualified residents; therefore, the management/leasing offices should convey a sense of professionalism, efficiency, and cleanliness. The management/leasing office is designed to provide a professional leasing atmosphere, with space set aside specifically for applicant interviews and application assistance. The leasing interviews will be used to emphasize the respect afforded to the applicant and the responsibilities which the applicant will be expected to assume.

Times of Operation - the Management Office will be open Monday through Friday from 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Applicants will be processed at the Management Office Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, in accordance with approved criteria. Move-in process and orientation to property - applicants meet with designated staff to discuss programs available on the property and will be supplied relevant information to assist them in their move.

Management staff will perform housekeeping/home visits, check previous landlord and personal references, perform criminal/sex offender and credit background checks and verify income for each application taken. Tenant Selection will include minimum income limits assigned by the Owner/HUD. New residents will be given an orientation to the property including a review of the rules and regulations, information on the area, proper use of appliances, move-out procedures, maintenance procedures, rent payment procedures, energy conservation, grievance procedures and a review of the Lease documents.

#### **Tenant Selection Criteria**

Tenant Selection will include maximum income limits under the Low-Income Tax Credit and Section 8 programs. Selection criteria will also include student status guidelines pursuant to the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit program.

***Management will commit that no annual minimum income requirement that exceeds the greater of \$3,600 or 2.5 times the portion of rent to be paid by tenants receiving rental assistance***

#### **Application Processing**

Application processing will be done at the Management Office by the housing staff who are well versed in Fair Credit Law. As stated before, the processing will include a review of housekeeping/home

visit, prior landlord references, personal references, criminal/sex offender and credit reporting and income verification. The housing staff will make further review for inaccuracies in the application. The annual income and family composition are the key factors for determining eligibility. However, the Housing Committee will also use the following criteria in selecting applicants for occupancy:

- Applicants must be individuals, not agencies or groups.
- Applicants must meet the current eligibility income limits for tax credits and any other program requirements.
- We will process the Rental Applications through a credit bureau to determine the credit worthiness of each applicant. If the score is below the threshold, and it has been determined that applicant has no bad credit *and* no negative rental history *and* no criminal history then the application can be conditionally approved after contacting the prior landlord. In these cases, the application must be reviewed by the Associate Director/ housing committee before final approval.

Note- If the applicant's denial is based upon a credit report, the applicant will be advised of the source of the credit report in accordance with the Federal Fair Reporting Act. Guidelines published by the Federal Trade Commission suggest that apartment managers fall under the provisions of the Act and are obligated to advise the person refused an apartment for credit reasons, the name and address of the credit reporting firm in writing. The credit report will not be shown to the applicant, nor will specific information be revealed.

- We will process the Rental Application through a credit bureau to determine any possible criminal conduct. Convictions will be considered, regardless of whether "adjudication" was withheld. A criminal background check will be used as part of the qualifying criteria. An applicant will automatically be denied if:
  - There is a conviction for the manufacture, sale, distribution, or possession with the intent to manufacture, sell or distribute a controlled substance within the past five years.
  - There is evidence in the criminal history that reveals that the applicant has developed a pattern of criminal behavior, and such behavior presents a real or potential threat to residents and/or property.
  - The application will be suspended if an applicant or member of the applicant's family has been arrested for a crime but has not yet been tried. The application will be reconsidered, within the above guidelines, after such legal proceedings have been concluded at applicants' request.
- Applicants must provide complete and accurate verification of all income of all family members. The household's annual income may not exceed the applicable limit and the household must meet the subsidy or assisted Income Limits as established for the area in which YOUR Apartments is located. The annual income is compared to the area's Income Limits to determine eligibility.
- Family composition must be compatible for units available on the property.
- Applicants must receive satisfactory referrals from all previous Landlords.
- Applicants must provide verification of full-time student status for all individuals listed on the application as full-time student for tax credit units.
- Applicants must not receive a poor credit rating from the Credit Bureau and other credit reporting agencies and must demonstrate an ability to pay rent on time.
- Applicants must provide a doctor's statement and/or other proof of any handicap or disability.

- Applicants must provide a birth certificate or other acceptable HUD approved form of documentation for all household members.
- Applicants must complete the Application for Lease and all verification forms truthfully.
- Applicants must provide all information required by current Federal regulations and policies.
- Applicants must have the demonstrated ability to maintain acceptable housekeeping standards.
- Applicants must meet current Federal program eligibility requirements for tax credits and any other programs.
- Preference will be given to those households whose family members are handicapped or disabled for housing in the units specifically designated for the handicapped or disabled.
- Applicants who meet the above criteria will be placed on a waiting list based on the date and time of their application. If an applicant turns down a unit for any reason, the applicant will be moved to the bottom of the waiting list. If the applicant turns down a unit for any reason a second time, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list.

**B 60 Day-Hold Unit**

Units must be held vacant for 60 days during which active marketing efforts must be documented. However, if marketing to the 50-point special needs unit is deemed to be conducted satisfactorily on an ongoing basis throughout the year and management can provide sufficient documentation to Virginia Housing's Compliance Officer, management may request the ability to lease 50-point units to a household not in the special needs population without the unit remaining vacant for the 60-day timeframe. "Ongoing basis" means contact to at least two (2) resources at least monthly in the manner noted below at any time the required number of units is not actually occupied by the special needs population.

Properties that fail to document ongoing active marketing to the marketing plan network contacts to lease vacant leasing preference units, may be cited with non-compliance, and may be required to hold unit(s) vacant for up to 60 days to actively market unfilled leasing preference units. Non-compliance with the marketing requirement is subject to a penalty point deduction in future funding requests with the Authority.

NOTE: The move of the temporary/non-disabled tenant will be paid for by the owner.

# **Tab Y:**

Inducement Resolution for Tax Exempt Bonds

NA

# **Tab Z:**

Documentation of team member's Diversity, Equity and  
Inclusion Designation

### SWaM CONTRACT CERTIFICATION

(TO BE PROVIDED AT TIME OF APPLICATION)

LIHTC Applicant Name Lily Gardens II VA LLC

Name of SWaM Service Provider Surber Development and Consulting LLC

Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(e) of the Qualified Allocation Plan (the “Plan”) of the Virginia Housing Development Authority (the “Authority” formerly Virginia Housing) for the allocation of federal low income housing tax credits (“Credits”) available under §42 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, provides that an applicant may receive five (5) points toward its application for Credits for entering into at least one contract for services provided by a business certified as Women-Owned, Minority-Owned, or Service Disabled Veteran-owned through the Commonwealth of Virginia’s Small, Women-owned, and Minority-owned Business certification program (SWaM Program). Any applicant seeking points from Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(e) of the Plan must provide in its application this certification together with a copy of the service provider’s certification from the Commonwealth of Virginia’s SWaM Program. The certification and information requested below will be used by the Authority in its evaluation of whether an applicant meets such requirements.

Complete a separate form for each SWaM Service Provider.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**Please complete all parts below. Omission of any information or failure to certify any of the information provided below may result in failure to receive points under Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(e) of the Plan.**

1. The SWaM Service Provider will provide the following services and roles eligible for points under the Plan:
  - consulting services to complete the LIHTC application;
  - ongoing development services through the placed in service date; general contractor;
  - architect;
  - property manager; accounting services;
  - or legal services.
2. Please describe in the space below the nature of the services contracted for with the SWaM certified service provider listed above. Include in your answer the scope of services to be provided, when said services are anticipated to be rendered, and the length of the contract term. \_\_\_\_\_

Surber Development and Consulting LLC is the managing member of Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC. Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC is the managing member of the owner entity. Surber Development and Consulting will be actively involved in the project through all stages of development and long term compliance.

## Appendices continued

3. Attach to this certification a copy of the service provider's current certification from the Commonwealth of Virginia's SWAM Program.
4. The undersigned acknowledge by their signatures below that prior to the Authority's issuance of an 8609 to the applicant, the undersigned will be required to certify that the SWaM service provider successfully rendered the services described above, that said services fall within the scope of services outlined within Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(e) of the Plan, and that the undersigned service provider is still a business certified as Women-Owned, Minority-Owned, or Service Disabled Veteran-owned through the Commonwealth of Virginia's SWaM) Program.

### **CONTRACT CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned do hereby certify and acknowledge that they have entered into with each another at least one contract for services as described herein, that said services fall within the scope of services outlined within Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(e) of the Plan, that the undersigned service provider is a business certified as Women- Owned, Minority-Owned, or Service Disabled Veteran-owned through the Commonwealth of Virginia's SWaM Program, and that it is the current intention of the undersigned that the services be performed (i.e., the contract is bona fide and not entered into solely for the purpose of obtaining points under the Plan). The undersigned do hereby further certify that all information in this certification is true and complete to the best of their knowledge, that the Authority is relying upon this information for the purpose of allocating Credits, and that any false statements made herein may subject both the undersigned applicant and the undersigned service provider to disqualification from current and future awards of Credits in Virginia.

### **APPLICANT**

Name of Applicant \_\_\_\_\_  
By: Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC  
By: Surber Development and Consulting LLC

Signature of Applicant  \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Signer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Managing Member

### **SWAM CERTIFIED SERVICE PROVIDER**

Name of SWaM Certified Service Provider \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of SWaM Certified Service Provider  \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Signer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Managing Member

# COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA



## DEPARTMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS & SUPPLIER DIVERSITY

101 N. 14th Street, 11th Floor  
Richmond, VA 23219

### **SURBER DEVELOPMENT AND CONSULTING LLC**

is a certified Small, Women Owned Business meeting all the eligibility requirements set forth under the Code of Virginia Section 2.2-16.1 et seq. and Administrative Code 7VAC 13-20 et seq.

Certification Number: 707474  
Valid Through: Mar 1, 2028

**Accordingly Certified**

*Willis A. Morris*

**Willis A. Morris, Director**



# **Tab AA:**

Priority Letter from Rural Development

NA

# **TAB AB:**

Social Disadvantage Certification

"SOCIAL DISADVANTAGE" CERTIFICATION

Individual's Name     Kyle L. Sensabaugh    

LIHTC Applicant Name     Lily Gardens II VA LLC    

Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(f), of the Qualified Allocation Plan (the "Plan") of the Virginia Housing Development Authority (the "Authority" formerly VHDA) for the allocation of federal low income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under §42 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, provides that an applicant may receive five (5) points toward its application for Credits for demonstrating that at least one of its principals is a "socially disadvantaged individual," as such term is defined in 13 CFR 124.103, and that said principal has an ownership interest of at least 25% in the controlling general partner or managing member for the proposed development. The certification and information requested below will be used by the Authority in its evaluation of whether an applicant meets such requirements.

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

***Please complete either IA or 1B and also provide a complete response to II. Omission of any information or failure to certify any of the information provided below may result in failure to receive points under Part II, 13VAC10-180-60(E)(5)(f) of the Plan. Though the information requested below is of a personal nature, please note that all information provided on this form shall be subject to the Virginia Freedom of Information Act, § 2.2-3700, et seq.***

I. **SOCIAL DISADVANTAGE**

(Complete only Section I(A) OR I(B) and then acknowledge II below)

  A.   I am claiming social disadvantage because of my identification as a:

  X   Black American

       Hispanic American

       Native American (Alaska Natives, Native Hawaiians, or enrolled members of a Federally or State recognized Indian Tribe)

       Asian Pacific American [An individual with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China (including Hong Kong), Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U. S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru]

       Subcontinent Asian American (An Individual with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands or Nepal)

B. \_\_\_\_\_ I am claiming individual social disadvantage because I meet the requirements of 13 CFR 124.103(c)(2), and my social disadvantage has negatively impacted my entry into or advancement in the business world, as described in 13 CFR 124.103(c)(2)(iv).

II. **Ownership and Control**

Describe the ownership interest of the socially disadvantaged individual in the general partner or managing member of the applicant for Credits (provide any supporting documentation necessary to verify said ownership interest, such as the organizational chart provided elsewhere in the application for Credits).

Kyle Sensabaugh owns 100% of Spanish Oak LLC. Spanish Oak LLC owns 25% of Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, which is the sole Managing Member of Lily Gardens II VA LLC. Lily Gardens II VA LLC is the owner entity.

[Application continues on following page]

CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

I hereby certify that the undersigned principal has an ownership interest of at least 25% in the controlling general partner or managing member for the proposed development, as required by the Plan. I hereby further certify that all information in this certification is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, that the Authority is relying upon this information for the purpose of allocating Credits, and that any false statements made herein may subject both the undersigned principal and the undersigned applicant to disqualification from current and future awards of Credits in Virginia.

APPLICANT:

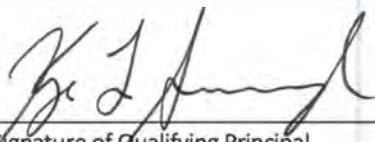
Lily Gardens II VA LLC  
Name of Applicant

  
Signature of Applicant

Jennifer E. H. Surber, Managing Member of Surber Development and Consulting LLC, Managing Member of Lily Gardens II VA MM LLC, Managing Member of Lily Gardens II VA LLC.

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Signer

PRINCIPAL:

  
Signature of Qualifying Principal

Kyle L. Sensabaugh, Managing Member of Spanish Oak LLC  
Printed Name and Title of Qualifying Principal